| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                      |  |   |                  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | (Part-II)  | C   | alcined clay based.  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 1542   | S   | pecification for sand for plaster                                  | r.  |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 1566   | -   | pecification for hard-drawn ste inforcement.                       | el wire fabric for concre                   | te               |  |  |
|             | IS: 1786   |   | pecification for high strength de inforcement.                     | eformed bars for concre                     | ete              |  |  |
|             | IS: 2062   | S   | pecification for steel for genera                                  | al structural purposes.                     |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 2116   | S   | pecification for sand for masor                                    | nry mortars.                                |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 2386<br>(Parts-I to VIII)                            | Testing of aggregates for concrete.                 |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 3150   | Н   | exagonal wire netting for gene                                     | ral purpose.                                |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 3495<br>(Parts-I to IV)                              | Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.     |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 3812   | S   | pecification for fly ash, for use                                  | as pozzolana and admi                       | xture.           |  |  |
|             | IS: 4031   | M   | ethods of physical tests for hy                                    | draulic cement.                             |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 4032   | M   | ethods of chemical analysis of                                     | hydraulic cement.                           |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 4082   |   | ecommendations on stacking a<br>aterials at site.                  | and storage of construc                     | tion             |  |  |
|             | IS: 8112   | S   | oecification for 43 grade ordina                                   | ary portland cement.                        |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 8500   | M   | edium and high strength struc                                      | tural steel.                                |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 12269  | 53  | grade ordinary portland ceme                                       | ent.  |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 12894  | S   | pecification for Fly ash lime bri                                  | cks.  |                  |  |  |
|             | Cast-In-Situ Cor   | ncre  | ete and Allied Works   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 280  | S   | pecification for mild steel wire                                   | for general engineering                     | purposes.        |  |  |
|             | IS: 456  | Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete. |  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | <br> -4 PROJECTS<br> SULPHURISATION (FGD<br> TEM PACKAGE | ))  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>52 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NE   | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE   | MENTS                                       | एनहीपीमी<br>NTPC |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|------------------|--|
|             | IS: 457  |  | ode of practice for general con<br>oncrete for dams & other mass  |   | forced           |  |
|             | IS: 516  | M  | ethod of test for strength of co  | ncrete.                                     |                  |  |
|             | IS: 650  | S  | pecification for standard sand  | for testing of cement.                      |                  |  |
|             | IS: 1199   | M  | ethods of sampling and analys   | sis of concrete.                            |                  |  |
|             | IS: 1791   | G  | eneral requirements for batch   | type concrete mixers.                       |                  |  |
|             | IS: 1838<br>(Part-I)   | CC   | Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilitype). |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2204   | Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roo             |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2210   | Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures folded plates. |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2438 Specification for roller pan mixer.   |  |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2502 Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement. |  |   |   | rete             |  |
|             | IS: 2505   | G  | eneral requirements for concre  | ete vibrators, immersion                    | type.            |  |
|             | IS: 2506   | G  | eneral requirements for concre  | ete vibrators, screed bo                    | ard type.        |  |
|             | IS: 2514   | S  | pecification for concrete vibrati   | ing tables.                                 |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2645   | S  | pecification for Integral cemen   | t water proofing compou                     | unds.            |  |
|             | IS: 2722   |  | pecification for portable swing ingle and double bucket type)   | weigh batches for conc                      | rete.            |  |
|             | IS: 2750   | S  | pecification for Steel scaffoldin   | g.  |                  |  |
|             | IS: 2751   |  | ode of practice for welding of<br>r reinforced concrete construc  | •   | ormed bars       |  |
|             | IS: 3025   | M  | ethods of sampling and test w   | aste water.                                 |                  |  |
|             | IS: 3366 Specification for Pan vibrators.  |  |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 3370   | С  | ode of practice for concrete str  | ructures for the storage                    | of               |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE                                   | )  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>53 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                       |   |   |                  |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|------------------|--|
|             | (Part I to IV)                                     | lic  | juids.  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 3414   | Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings. |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 3550   | М  | ethods of test for routine contr  | ol for water used in indu                   | ıstry.           |  |
|             | IS: 3558 concrete.                                 | C  | Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolic Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.  Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and constructions. |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4014<br>(Parts I & II)                         | C  |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4326<br>of buildings.                          | C  |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4461   | C  | ode of practice for joints in sur   | face hydro-electric pow                     | er stations.     |  |
|             | IS: 4656   | Specification for form vibrators for concrete.                       |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4925   | Specification for batching and mixing plant.                         |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4990   | Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.              |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4995<br>(Parts I & II)                         |  | riteria for design of reinforced<br>f granular and powdery materi   |   | orage            |  |
|             | IS: 5256   | C  | ode or practice for sealing join  | ts in concrete lining on                    | canals.          |  |
|             | IS: 5525 concrete work.                            | R  | ecommendations for detailing  | g of reinforcement in                       | reinforced       |  |
|             | IS: 5624   | S  | pecification for foundation bolts   | s.  |                  |  |
|             | IS: 6461   | G  | lossary of terms relating to cer  | ment concrete.                              |                  |  |
|             | IS: 6494   |  | ode of practice for water proof<br>servoirs and swimming pools.   | •   | er               |  |
|             | IS: 6509   | C  | ode of practice for installation  | of joints in concrete pav                   | ements.          |  |
|             | IS: 7861   | C  | ode of practice for extreme we  | eather concreting. (Parts                   | I & II)          |  |
|             | IS: 9012   | R  | ecommended practice for shot  | t concreting.                               |                  |  |
|             | IS: 9103   | Specification for admixtures for concrete.                           |   |   |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | )  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>54 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NE                              | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE  | MENTS                                       | एनदीपीसी<br>NTPC |  |  |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | IS: 9417   |                                 | ecommendations for welding of inforced concrete construction   |   | or               |  |  |
|             | IS: 10262  | R                               | ecommended guidelines for co   | oncrete mix design.                         |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 11384  |                                 | ode of practice for composite oncrete.   | construction in structura                   | al steel and     |  |  |
|             | IS: 11504  |                                 | riteria for structural design of r<br>poling towers.   | einforced concrete natu                     | ral draught      |  |  |
|             | IS: 12118  | S                               | Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 12200  |                                 | Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams. |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 13311  | M                               | Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Part-1   | U                               | Ultrasonic pulse velocity.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Part-2   | Rebound hammer.                 |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | SP:23  | Handbook of concrete mixes      |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | SP: 24   | E                               | xplanatory Handbook on IS: 4   | 56-1978                                     |                  |  |  |
|             | SP: 34   | Н                               | andbook on concrete reinforce  | ement and detailing.                        |                  |  |  |
|             | Precast Concret                                    | te V                            | Vorks  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | SP: 7(PartVI/                                      |                                 | ational Building Code- Structu<br>refabrication and Sec.7) syst  | •   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 10297  | us                              | ode of practice for design an<br>sing precast reinforced/prestre<br>ab units.                                |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 10505  |                                 | ode of practice for construction inforced concrete units.  | n of floors and roofs usi                   | ng pre-cast      |  |  |
|             | Masonary and A                                     | Allie                           | d Works  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 1905   | C                               | ode of Practice for Structural S   | Safety of Buildings-Maso                    | onry walls.      |  |  |
|             | IS: 2212   | Code of Practice for Brickwork. |  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | ))                              | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9   | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>55 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |      |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|
|             | IS: 2250   | Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.  |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | SP: 20   | Explanatory hand book on masonry code.   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | Sheeting Works                                     |  |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:277   | Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 459  | Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cem sheets.   | ent  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 513  | Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 730  | Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sh roofing.  | eet  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 1626   | Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and p fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.       | ipe  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 2527   | Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe roof drainage.  | for  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 3007   | Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 5913   | Methods of test for asbestos cement products.  |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 7178   | Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 8183   | Bonded mineral wool.   |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 8869   | Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.  |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 12093  | Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering us plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.          | sing |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 12866  | Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyster re (glass fibre reinforced).                                 | sin  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 14246  | Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel she and coils.   | ets  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work  |  |      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 2016 Specification for plain washers.          |  |      |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  PART-C PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  56 OF 83 | 3    |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NE   | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE   | MENTS                                       | एनशैपीसी<br>NTPC |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|------------------|--|
|             | IS: 814  |  | pecification for covered Elected  | trodes for Metal Arc V                      | Velding for      |  |
|             | IS: 1852   | -  | pecification for Rolling and 0 eel products.                                | Cutting Tolerances for                      | Hot rolled       |  |
|             | IS: 3502   | Sp   | pecifications for chequered pla   | ite.  |                  |  |
|             | IS: 6911   | Sp   | pecification for stainless steel <sub>l</sub>                               | plate, sheet and strip.                     |                  |  |
|             | IS: 3757   | Sp   | pecification for high strength st   | tructural bolts                             |                  |  |
|             | IS: 6623   | Sp   | pecification for high strength s  | structural nuts.                            |                  |  |
|             | IS: 6649   | Hi   | gh Tensile friction grip washer   | rs.   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 800  |  | Code of practice for use of structural steel in general build construction. |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 816  | Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for Ge   |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4000   | Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners. |   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS: 9595   | Co   | ode of procedure of Manual M  | etal Arc Welding of Mild                    | Steel.           |  |
|             | IS: 817  | Co   | ode of practice for Training an   | d Testing of Metal Arc V                    | Velders.         |  |
|             | IS: 1811   |  | ualifying tests for Metal Arcuctures other than pipes).                     | c Welders (engaged                          | in welding       |  |
|             | IS: 9178   | Cr   | iteria for Design of steel bins t   | for storage of Bulk Mate                    | erials.          |  |
|             | IS: 9006   | Re   | ecommended Practice for Wel   | ding of Clad Steel.                         |                  |  |
|             | IS: 7215   | To   | olerances for fabrication steel   | structures.                                 |                  |  |
|             | IS: 12843  | To   | olerance for erection of structu  | ral steel.                                  |                  |  |
|             | IS: 4353   |  | ecommendations for submerg  | ged arc welding of mild                     | I steel and      |  |
|             | SP: 6<br>(Part 1 to 7)                             | ISI Hand book for structural Engineers.  |   |   |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | ))   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9          | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>57 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS である日本  |            |                  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|             | IS: 1608   | Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products strip, wire and tube.   | other that | an sheets,       |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 1599   | Method of Bend Tests for Steel products othewire and tube   | er than s  | heet, strip,     |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 228   | Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, carbon and low alloy steel.   | cast iron  | and plain        |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2595  | Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1182  | Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusi welded butt joints in steel plates.  Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method. |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3664  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3613  | Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged A Welding.   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3658  | Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 5334 Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds. |   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | Plastering and A   | lied Works  |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1635  | Code of practice for field slaking of Building line of putty.   | me and p   | reparation       |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1661  | Application of cement and cement lime plaster   | finishes.  |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2333  | Plaster-of-paris.   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2402  | Code of practice for external rendered finishes   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2547  | Gypsum building plaster.  |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3150  | Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | Acid and Alkali F  | esistant Lining   |            |                  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 158   | Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, bla<br>alkali & heat resisting.  | ack, lead  | free, acid,      |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 412   | Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.  |            |                  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE                       | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  SECTION – VI  BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  PART-C  GENERAL TECHN  REQUIREMEN   |            | PAGE<br>58 OF 83 |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | IS : 4441  | Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4443  | Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4456  | Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4457  | Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 4832   | Specification for chemical resistant mortars.  |  |  |  |  |
|             |  | Part I Silicate type   |  |  |  |  |
|             |  | Part II Resin type   |  |  |  |  |
|             |  | Part III Sulphur type  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 4860   | Specification for acid resistant bricks.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 9510   | Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Water Supply, D                                    | rainage and Sanitation   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 458   | Specification for concrete pipes.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 554   | Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 651   | Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 774   | Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 775   | Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 778  | Copper alloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 781  | Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS: 782  | Caulking lead.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS : 783   | Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.   |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  PAGE 59 OF 83 |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NE   | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE  | MENTS                                       | एनदीपीमी<br>NTPC |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | IS : 1172  | В  | asic requirements for water su   | pply, drainage and sani                     | tation.          |  |  |
|             | IS : 1230  | C  | ast iron rain water pipes and fi   | ttings.                                     |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1239  | M  | ild steel tubes, tubulars and ot   | her wrought steel fitting                   | S.               |  |  |
|             | IS : 1536  |  | Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas sewage.         |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1537  | V  | ertically cast iron pressure pipe  | es for water, gas and se                    | wage.            |  |  |
|             | IS : 1538  | C  | ast iron fittings for pressure pip   | pe for water, gas and se                    | wage.            |  |  |
|             | IS : 1703  |  | Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for w supply purposes. |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1726  | C  | Cast iron manhole covers and frames.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1729  | Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating patitings and accessories. |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1742  | C  | ode of practice for building dra   | inage.                                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1795  | Pi   | llar taps for water supply purp  | oses.                                       |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1879  | M  | alleable cast iron pipe fittings.  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2064  |  | ode of practice for selection  | , installation and main                     | tenance of       |  |  |
|             | IS : 2065  | C  | ode of practice for water suppl  | y in building.                              |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2326  | Αι   | utomatic flushing cisterns for u   | rinals.                                     |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2470<br>(Part-I & II)                         | C  | ode of practice for installation   | of septic tanks.                            |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2501  | C  | opper tubes for general engine   | eering purposes.                            |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2548  | PI   | astic seat and cover for water   | -closets.                                   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2556<br>(Part 1 to 15)                        | Vi   | treous sanitary appliances (vit  | reous china).                               |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2963  | Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.                                    |  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | ))   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9           | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>60 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |                  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | IS : 3114  | С  | ode of practice for laying of ca   | st iron pipes.                              |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3311  | W  | aste plug and its accessories  | for sinks and wash basi                     | ns.              |  |  |
|             | IS : 3438  | Si   | lvered glass mirrors for genera  | al purposes.                                |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3486  | C  | ast iron spigot and socket drai  | n pipes.                                    |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3589  |  | Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and s (200mm to 2000mm nominal diameter). |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 3989  |  | entrifugally cast (Spun) iron sentilating pipes, fittings and acc                        | . •   | waste and        |  |  |
|             | IS : 4111<br>(Part I to IV)                        | C  | Code of practice for ancillary structure in sewerage system.                             |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4127  | С  | ode of practice for laying of gla  | azed stone-ware pipes.                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4764  | Tolerance limits for sewage effluents discharged into surface waters.  |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 4827  | Electro plated coating of nickel and chromium on copper copper alloys. |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 5329  |  | ode of practice for sanitary   | y pipe work above (                         | ground for       |  |  |
|             | IS : 5382  | R  | ubber sealing rings for gas ma   | ins, water mains and se                     | ewers.           |  |  |
|             | IS : 5822  |  | ode of practice for laying of upply.   | welded steel pipes                          | for water        |  |  |
|             | IS : 5961  | C  | ast iron grating for drainage pu   | ırpose.                                     |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 7740  | С  | ode of practice for road gullies   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 8931  |  | ast copper alloy fancy bib<br>ervices.   | o taps and stop valves                      | s for water      |  |  |
|             | IS: 8934   | C  | ast copper alloy fancy pillar tap  | os for water services.                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 9762   | Р  | olyethylene floats for ball valve  | es.   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 10446   | Glossary of terms for water supply and sanitation.                     |  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGE<br>TEM PACKAGE | ))   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9                       | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>61 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |                  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | IS : 10592   |                                 | dustrial emergency showers mbination units.                        | s, eye and face four                        | ntains and       |  |  |
|             | IS : 12592   | Sp                              | pecification for precast concre                                    | te manhole covers and                       | frames.          |  |  |
|             | IS : 12701   | Ro                              | otational moulded polyethylen                                      | e water storage tanks.                      |                  |  |  |
|             | SP: 35   | На                              | and book on water supply and                                       | drainage.                                   |                  |  |  |
|             | -  |                                 | anual on Sewerage and sewa<br>EO) As updated.                      | ge treatment (Published                     | by CPH &         |  |  |
|             | Doors, Windows                                     | Doors, Windows and Allied Works |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 204   | To                              | ower Bolts   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Part-I   | Fe                              | errous metals.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Part-II  | No                              |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 208   | Door Handles.                   |  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 281   | Mi                              | ld steel sliding door bolts for u                                  | ise with padlocks.                          |                  |  |  |
|             | IS: 362  | Pa                              | arliament Hinges.  |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 420   | Sp                              | pecification for putty, for use o                                  | n metal frames.                             |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1003<br>Part-I door                           |                                 | pecification for timber panelled<br>Part-I) shutters.              | l and glazed shutters-                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1038  | St                              | eel doors, windows and ventil                                      | ators.                                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1081  |                                 | ode of practice for fixing a<br>uminium) doors, windows and        | • •   | (steel and       |  |  |
|             | IS : 1341  | St                              | eel butt hinges.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1361  | St                              | eel windows for industrial build                                   | dings.                                      |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1823  | Flo                             | oor door stoppers.   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 1868  | Ar                              | nodic coatings on Aluminium a                                      | and its alloys.                             |                  |  |  |
|             | IS : 2202<br>(Part-II)                             | 1                               |  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE | )                               | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>62 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NE  | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE  | MENTS                                       | एनहीपीमी<br>NTPC |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|             | IS:2209  | М   | ortice locks (vertical type).                                      |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:2553  | Sa  | afety glass  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:2835  | FI  | at transparent sheet glass.  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:3548  | C   | ode of practice for glazing in b                                   | uildings.                                   |                  |  |
|             | IS:3564  | D   | oor closers (Hydraulically regu                                    | ılated).                                    |                  |  |
|             | IS : 3614  | Fi  | re check doors; plate, metal co                                    | overed and rolling type.                    |                  |  |
|             | IS:4351  | St  | Steel door frames.   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:5187  | FI  | Flush bolts.   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:5437  | Wired and figured glass   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:6248  | Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.                                      |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:6315 Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors. |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:7196  | Н   | old fasts.   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:7452  | Н   | ot rolled steel sections for doo                                   | rs, windows and ventila                     | tors.            |  |
|             | IS:10019   | M   | ild steel stays and fasteners.                                     |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:10451   | St  | eel sliding shutters (top hung                                     | type).                                      |                  |  |
|             | IS:10521   | С   | ollapsible gates.  |   |                  |  |
|             | R oof Water Pro  | ofir  | ng and AlliedWorks   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:1203  | М   | ethods of testing tar and bitum                                    | nen.  |                  |  |
|             | IS:1322  |   | pecification for bitumen felts oofing.                             | for water proofing a                        | and damp         |  |
|             | IS:1346  | С   | ode of practice for water proof                                    | ing of roofs with bitume                    | n felts.         |  |
|             | IS:1580  | Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes. |  |   |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | I-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE               | )   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>63 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE  | NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 대리에서  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|             | IS:3067   | Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.      |  |  |  |
|             | IS:3384   | Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.  |  |  |  |
|             | Floor Finishes a  | nd Allied Works  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1237   | Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1443   | Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2114   | Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2571   | Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:3462 Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring. |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:4971   | Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:5318   | Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:8042   | Specification for white portland cement.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:13801  | Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.  |  |  |  |
|             | Painting and All  | ed Works   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:162  | Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use or wood, colour as required.                           |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1477   | Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-I  | Pretreatment.  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-II   | Painting.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1650   | Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2074   | Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2338   | IS:2338 Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.   |  |  |  |
|             | Part-I  | Operations and workmanship   |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE        | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  PAGE 64 OF 83 |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | Part-II  | Schedules  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2395  | Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-I   | Operations and workmanship.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-II  | Schedule.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2524  | Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-I   | Pretreatment.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-II  | Painting.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2932  | Specification of synthetic enamel paint, exterior, under-coating and finishing.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2933  | Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:4759  | Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel a other allied products.                                   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:5410  | Specification for cement paint   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:5411<br>(Part-I)                                      | Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:6278  | Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:10403   | Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | Piling and Foun  | lation   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1080  | Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:1904  | Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.                              |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2911  | Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).                                      |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2950  | Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft (Part-I) foundation.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:2974  | Code of practice for design and construction of machine  |  |  |  |  |
|             | (Part-I TO V)  | foundations.   |  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:6403  | Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.                                  |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | <br> -4 PROJECTS<br> SULPHURISATION (FGE<br> TEM PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  PAGE 65 OF 83 |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE   | NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구경역회 NTPC  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | IS:8009  | Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.  |  |  |  |
|             | Part-I   | Shallow foundations.   |  |  |  |
|             | Part-II  | Deep foundations.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:12070   | Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.  |  |  |  |
|             | DIN:4024   | Flexible supporting structures for machines with rotat machines.   |  |  |  |
|             | VDI:2056   | Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.  |  |  |  |
|             | VDI:2060   | Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines.  |  |  |  |
|             | Stop Log and Tr  | ash Rack   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:4622  | Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:5620  | Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head slide gates.   |  |  |  |
|             | IS:11388   | Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.  |  |  |  |
|             | IS:11855   | General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates.   |  |  |  |
|             | Roads  |  |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:5  | Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:14   | Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:16   | Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.  |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:19   | Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.  |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:21   | Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).                             |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:34   | Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.  |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:36   | Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:37   | Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:56   | Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:73   | Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.   |  |  |  |
|             | IRC:86 Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains. |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD<br>TEM PACKAGE           | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  PAGE 66 OF 83 |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GE  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |                  |  |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|             | IRC:SP:13   | G   | uidelines for the design of sma                                    | all bridges & culverts.                     |                  |  |
|             | IRC - Public-   | М   | inistry of Surface Transport (R                                    | oads Wing), Specificati                     | ons              |  |
|             | ation   | fo  | r road and bridge works.   |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:73   | S   | pecification for paving bitumen                                    |   |                  |  |
|             | Loadings  |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:875  | C   | ode of practice for design load                                    | s other than earthquake                     | e) for           |  |
|             | (Pt. I to V)  | buildings and structures.   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:1893   | Cı  | riteria for earthquake resistant                                   | design of structures.                       |                  |  |
|             | IS:4091   |   | ode of Practice for design a<br>ansmission line towers & poles     |   | ndation for      |  |
|             | IRC:6   | Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridge Section-II Loads and stresses. |  |   | d bridges,       |  |
|             | M.O.T.  | D   | eptt. of railways Bridge Rules.                                    |   |                  |  |
|             | Safety  |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:3696   | Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.  |  |   |                  |  |
|             | (Part I & II)   |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:3764   | Sa  | afety code for excavation work                                     | <b>.</b>                                    |                  |  |
|             | IS:4081   | Sa  | afety code for blasting and rela                                   | ated drilling operations.                   |                  |  |
|             | IS:4130   | Sa  | afety code for demolition of bu                                    | ildings.                                    |                  |  |
|             | IS:5121   | Sa  | afety code for piling and other                                    | deep foundations.                           |                  |  |
|             | IS:5916   |   | afety code for construction aterials.                              | involving use of hot                        | bituminous       |  |
|             | IS:7205   | Sa  | afety code for erection on stru                                    | ctural steelwork.                           |                  |  |
|             | IS:7293   | Sa  | afety code for working with cor                                    | nstruction machinery.                       |                  |  |
|             | IS:7969   | Sa  | afety code for handling and sto                                    | orage of building materia                   | als              |  |
|             | IS:11769  | G   | uidelines for safe use of produ                                    | cts containing asbestos                     | S.               |  |
|             | - Indian Explos   | ive   | s Act. 1940 as updated.  |   |                  |  |
|             | Architectural de  | sig   | n of buildings   |   |                  |  |
|             | SP:7  | Na  | ational Building Code of India                                     |   |                  |  |
|             | SP:41 Hand book on functional requirements of buildings (other that industrial buildings) |   |  | other than                                  |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-4 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE                             |   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>67 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                            |  |   |                  |  |
|-------------|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|             | Miscellaneous   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | IS:802  | Code of practice for use of struc                                  | ctural steel in                             |                  |  |
|             | (Relevant parts)  | overhead transmission line towe                                    | ers.  |                  |  |
|             | IS:803  | Code of practice for design, famild steel cylindrically welded in  |   | of vertical      |  |
|             | IS:10430  | Creteria for design of lined canalining.                           | als and liner for selection                 | n of type of     |  |
|             | IS:11592  | Code of practice for selection a                                   | nd design of belt convey                    | ors.             |  |
|             | IS:12867  | PVC handrails covers.  |   |                  |  |
|             | CIRIA   | Design and construction of burie                                   | ed thin-wall pipes.                         |                  |  |
|             | Publication   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
|             |   |  |   |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | <br> -4 PROJECTS<br> SULPHURISATION (FGD)<br> TEM PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>68 OF 83 |  |

### **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**



# REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.

## **Temperature Measurements**

- 1. Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
- 2. Temperature measurement Thermocouples ANSI MC 96.1 1982.
- 3. Temperature measuremnet by electrical Resistance thermometers IS:2806.
- 4. Thermometer element Platinum resistance IS:2848.

#### **Pressure Measurements**

- 1. a) Instruments and apparatus for pressure measurement ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).
  - b) Electonic transmitters BS:6447.
- 2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges IS:3624 1966.
- 3. Process operated switch devices (Pr. Switch) BS-6134.

## **Flow Measurements**

Instruments and apparatus for flow measurements - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - BS-1042.

## **Electronic Measuring Instrument & Control Hardware/ Software**

- 1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973): IS:9319.
- 2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controling instrument ANSI C 39.5 1974.
- 3. Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments ISA S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 1975.

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)
SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 69 OF 83

| CLAUSE NO.  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |                  |  |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|             | 4.  | Dynamic res<br>(1968).  | ponse testing of process co  | ntrol instrumentation IS                    | SA - S 26        |  |
|             | 5.  | 5. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90 a/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC-255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a/IEEE-472. |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 6.  | Printed circui  | t boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 3                                     | 326 C.                                      |                  |  |
|             | 7.  | General requ  | uirement and tests for printed                                     | d wiring boards - IS 74                     | 05 (Part-I)      |  |
|             | 8.  | Edge socket   | connectors - IEC 130-11.   |   |                  |  |
|             | 9.  | Requirement<br>Part-2.  | s and methods of testing of v                                      | wire wrap terminations                      | DIN 41611        |  |
|             | 10.   |   | of attachment plugs & red<br>ANSI C 73 a - 1980).                  | ceptacles - ANSI C 7                        | 73 - 1973        |  |
|             | 11.   | Direct acting   | electrical indicating instrumen                                    | t - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).                     |                  |  |
|             | 12.   | 2. Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 - 1990.   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 13.   |   | Processing Systems - Local Ar<br>E-802.2 - 1989.                   | ea Networks - Part 2 : L                    | ogical Link      |  |
|             | 14.   |   | Local Area Networks : Ca<br>ection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.            | rrier Sense Multiple A                      | ccess with       |  |
|             | 15.   |   | A, B, C and E to Carrier Se<br>EEE-802.3 - 1988.                   | nse Multiple Access wit                     | th Collision     |  |
|             | 16.   | Standard for IEEE-802.4 -   | Local Area Networks : Toker 1985.                                  | n - Passing Bus Acces                       | s Method -       |  |
|             | 17.   |   | Local Area Networks : To er Specification - IEEE-802.5 -           | •   | ethod and        |  |
|             | 18.   | IEEE Guide t  | o Software Requirements Spe  | ecifications - IEEE-830 -                   | 1984.            |  |
|             | 19.   | Hardware Te   | sting of Digital Process Comp                                      | uters - ISA RP55.1 - 198                    | 83.              |  |
|             | 20.   | Electromagne<br>PMC 33.1 - 1  | etic Susceptibility of Process 978.                                | Control Instrumentation                     | n - SAMA         |  |
|             | 21. Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232-D-1987. |   |  |   |                  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJE<br>SULPHUR<br>TEM PACI  | RISATION (FGD)  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>70 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  |   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                    |   |   |                  |  |  |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | 22.   | _   | etic Compatibility for Indus<br>oment, Part 3 : Radiated Elec<br>984. |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Instru  | Instrument Switches and Contact                   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 1.  |   | g - AC services NEMA ICS 2<br>2-125, A6000.                           | - 1978 (with revision th                    | rough May        |  |  |
|             | 2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS 2-1978 Part-2 125, N600.                                   |   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Enclo   | osures  |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) throug 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).   |   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 2. Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (ANSI 6 83.9 - 1972).            |   |   |   | 33 (ANSI C       |  |  |
|             | 3. Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2147 - 1962.              |   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous area                                  |   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 1.  | Classification                                    | of hazardous area - NFPA 70   | ) - 1984, Article 500.                      |                  |  |  |
|             | 2.  | Electrical Ins                                    | truments in hazardous dust lo   | cation - ISA - 512.11, 19                   | 973.             |  |  |
|             | 3.  | 3. Instrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA 493 1978. |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 4. Purged and pressurised enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA 496-1982. |   |   |   | hazardous        |  |  |
|             | 5.  | Enclosures fo                                     | or Industrial Controls and Syst                                       | ems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 19                      | 77.              |  |  |
|             | Samp  | oling System                                      |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 1.  | Stainless ste<br>296-82, Grad                     | el material of tubing and valv<br>le 7 P 316.                         | es for sampling system                      | n - ASTMA        |  |  |
|             | 2.  | Submerged I<br>1977.                              | nelical coil heat exchangers f  | or sample coolers AST                       | M D11 92-        |  |  |
|             | 3.  | Water and st                                      | eam in power cycle - ASME P   | TC 19.11.                                   |                  |  |  |
|             | 4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-99.  |   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | Annu  | ınciators   |   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | 1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA S 19.1, 1979.        |   |   |   | ators - ISA      |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJI<br>SULPHUF<br>TEM PAC   | RISATION (FGD)                                    | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9    | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>71 OF 83 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |   |                  |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|
|             | 2.   | •  | and capability tests - ANSI C 3<br>255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.   |   | or suitable      |
|             | 3.   | Damp heat c  | ycling test - IS:2106  |   |                  |
|             | 4.   | Specification  | for Electromagnetic Susceptib                                      | oility - SAMA DMC 33, 1                     | /78              |
|             | Prote  | ctions   |  |   |                  |
|             | 1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus. ANSI 37.90, 1 - 1989.   |  |  |   | ıs. ANSI C       |
|             | <ol> <li>General requirements &amp; tests for switching devices for control and auxiliar<br/>circuits including contactor relays - IS:6875 (Part-I) - 1973.</li> </ol> |  |  |   | nd auxiliary     |
|             | 3. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME TDP-1-1980.  |  |  |   |                  |
|             | 4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA 85 - 2011 or latest version.  |  |  |   |                  |
|             | UPS System   |  |  |   |                  |
|             | 1. Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI 34.2, 1973.   |  |  |   | - ANSI C         |
|             | 2.   | 2. Relays and relays system associated with electrical power apparatus - ANSI C 3.90 - 1983. |  |   |                  |
|             | 3.   | Surge withsta  | and capability test - ANSI C 37                                    | '.90 1 <b>-</b> 1989.                       |                  |
|             | 4.   | Performance  | testing of UPS - IEC 146.  |   |                  |
|             | 5. Stationary cells & Batteries Lead Acid type (with tubular positive plates) specification IS-1651-1991.  |  |  |   | ive plates)      |
|             | 6.   |  | ed practice for sizing large lea<br>b-stations - IEEE-485-1985.    | ad storage batteries for                    | generating       |
|             | 7.   | Printed Circu  | it Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 32                                      | 6C.   |                  |
|             | 8.   | General Red<br>1973.   | uirements & tests for printe                                       | d wiring boards, IS:74                      | 05 (Part-I)      |
|             | Contr  | ol Valves  |  |   |                  |
|             | 1. Control valve sizing - Compressible & Incompressible fluids - ISA S 75.01-1985.   |  |  |   |                  |
|             | 2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.  |  |  |   |                  |
|             | 3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).  |  |  |   | ).               |
|             | 4. Codes for pressure piping - ANSI B 31.1   |  |  |   |                  |
| FLUE GAS DE | I<br>T-4 PROJI<br>SULPHUF<br>TEM PAC   | RISATION (FGD)   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>72 OF 83 |

| CLAUSE NO.  |   | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS |  |   |                  |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
|             | 5.  | Control Valve                  | e leak class - ISA RP 39.6   |   |                  |  |
|             | Proce   | ess Connectio                  | n & Piping   |   |                  |  |
|             | 1.  | Codes for pre                  | essure piping "power piping" -                                     | ANSI B 31.1.                                |                  |  |
|             | 2.  | Seamless ca                    | rbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 10                                      | 6.  |                  |  |
|             | 3. Forged & Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings and valves and parts - ASTM - A - 182.                                 |                                |  |   | s and parts      |  |
|             | 4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM - A - 105.  |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 5. Seamless ferritic alloy steep pipe - ASTM - A - 335.   |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.  |                                |  | 34.   |                  |  |
|             | 7. Composition bronze of ounce metal castings - ASTM - B - 62.  |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 8.  | Seamless Co                    | opper tube, bright annealed - A                                    | ASTM - B - 168.                             |                  |  |
|             | 9.  | Seamless co                    | pper tube - ASTM - B - 75.   |   |                  |  |
|             | 10. Dimension of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.   |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 11.   | Valves flange                  | ed and butt welding ends - AN                                      | SI - B - 16.34.                             |                  |  |
|             | Instru  | ument Tubing                   |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 1.  | Seamless ca                    | rbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 10                                      | 6.  |                  |  |
|             | 2.  | Material of so                 | ocketweld fittings - ASTM - A10                                    | 05.   |                  |  |
|             | 3.  | Dimensions of                  | of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.                                    |   |                  |  |
|             | 4.  | Code for pres                  | ssure piping, welding, hydrosta                                    | atic testing - ANSI B 31.                   | 1.               |  |
|             | Cable   | es                             |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 1.  | Thermocoupl                    | es extension wires/cables - Al                                     | NSI MC 96.1 - 1992.                         |                  |  |
|             | 2.  | •                              | s for copper conductor-Wiring rocessing system - VDE:0815          |   | nications &      |  |
|             | 3.  |                                | g of single or multi-pair cables<br>- 1979 with revisions thorugh  | ,   | ird edition)     |  |
|             | 4. Insulation & Sheathing compounds for cables : VDE 0207 (Part-4, 5 & 6).  |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 5. Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977. |                                |  |   |                  |  |
|             | 6.  | Rules for Tes                  | sting insulated cables and flexi                                   | ble cables : VVDE - 047                     | <b>7</b> 2       |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJI<br>SULPHUF<br>TEM PAC   | RISATION (FGD)                 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>73 OF 83 |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (中間間)   |                               |  |   |                  |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------|
|             | 7.   | Requirement                   | s of vertical flame propagation                                    | test - IEEE 383 - 1974                      | (R 1980)         |
|             | 8.   | Standard spe<br>purpose - AS  | ecification for tinned soft or a<br>TM B-33-81.                    | nnealed copper wire fo                      | or electrical    |
|             | 9.   | Oxygen inde                   | x and temperature index test -                                     | ASTM D - 2863.                              |                  |
|             | 10.  | Smoke densi                   | ty measurement test - ASTMD  | ) - 2843.                                   |                  |
|             | 11.  | Acid gas gen                  | eration test - IEC - 754 - 1.                                      |   |                  |
|             | 12. Swedish Chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3).   |                               |  |   |                  |
|             | 13. Teflon (FEP) insulation & sheath test - ASTMD - 2116.  |                               |  |   |                  |
|             | 14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling plants IS:8784.   |                               |  | npling plan                                 |                  |
|             | 15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 \ IS:1554 (Part-I).  |                               |  | ng 1100 V -                                 |                  |
|             | Cable Trays, Conduits  |                               |  |   |                  |
|             | 1. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating staiton (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 1977 NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984. |                               |  |   | •                |
|             | 2.   | -do- Test Sta                 | ndards. NEMA VE-1-1979.  |   |                  |
|             | 3.   | •                             | "hot dip" on assembled produ<br>ASTMA - 386-78.                    | icts for galvanising of ca                  | arbon steel      |
|             | Public   | c Address Sys                 | stem   |   |                  |
|             | 1.   | Specification                 | s for loud speakers - IS:7741 (                                    | (Part-I, II and III)                        |                  |
|             | 2.   | Code of safe<br>IS:1301       | ety requirement for electric n                                     | nains operated audio a                      | amplifiers -     |
|             | 3.   | Specification                 | for Public Address Amplifiers                                      | - IS:10426.                                 |                  |
|             | 4.   | Code of prac                  | tice for outdoor installation of l                                 | PA system - IS:1982.                        |                  |
|             | 5.   | Code of prac<br>system - IS:1 | ctice for installation for indoor<br>881.                          | amplifying and sound                        | distribution     |
|             | 6.   | Basic environ IS:9000.        | nmental testing procedures fo                                      | or electronic and electri                   | cal items -      |
|             | 7. Characteristics and methods of measurements for sound system equipment - IS:9302  |                               |  |   | quipment -       |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-4 PROJE<br>SULPHUR<br>TEM PACI   | RISATION (FGD)                | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>74 OF 83 |

| CLAUSE NO.  |                                     | GENE                         | RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE  | MENTS                                       | एनहीपीसी<br>NTPC |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|------------------|
|             | 8.                                  |                              | actice of electrical wiring in 50 volts) - IS:732                  | nstallations (System v                      | oltage not       |
|             | 9.                                  | Rigid steel co               | onduits for electric wiring - IS:9                                 | 9537 (Part-I and II)                        |                  |
|             | 10.                                 | Fittings for rig             | gid steel conduits for electrical                                  | wiring - IS:2667                            |                  |
|             | 11.                                 | Degree of pr<br>control gear | otection provided by enclosu<br>- IS:2147.                         | re for low voltage swit                     | chgear and       |
|             | Vibra                               | tion Monitorin               | g System   |   |                  |
|             | 1.                                  | API 670 - 199                | 94   |   |                  |
|             | 2.                                  | BS : 4675 Pa                 | rt-2   |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
|             |                                     |                              |  |   |                  |
| FLUE GAS DE | <br>T-4 PROJI<br>SULPHUF<br>TEM PAC | RISATION (FGD)               | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | PART-C<br>GENERAL TECHNICAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | PAGE<br>75 OF 83 |

# **ANNEXURE-I**

|         | MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS | MANUFACTU   | RING QUALITY PLAN | PROJECT :      |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|
| MFGR.'s |                                 | ITEM:       | QP NO.:           | PACKAGE :      |
| LOGO    |                                 | SUB-SYSTEM: | REV.NO.:<br>DATE: | CONTRACT NO. : |
|         |                                 |             | PAGE: OF          | MAIN-SUPPLIER: |

| SL.<br>NO | COMPONENT<br>OPERATIONS   |       | CHARACTE | RISTICS                                      | CLASS    | TYPE OF CHECK |         | NTUM<br>HECK | REFERENCE<br>DOCUMENT   | ACCEPTANCI<br>NORMS | _      | RMA1  | -    | Α      | GENC             | Y  | REMARKS |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------|----------|--|----------|---------------|---------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------|-------|------|--------|------------------|----|---------|
|           |                           |       |          |  |          |               | М       | C/N          |   |                     |        |       |      | М      | С                | N  |         |
| 1.        | 2.                        |       | 3.       |  | 4.       | 5.            |         | 6.           | 7.  | 8.                  | 9      | 9. D* |      | **     | ** 10.           |    | 11.     |
|           |                           |       |          |  |          |               |         |              |   |                     |        |       |      |        |                  |    |         |
|           |                           |       |          |  |          |               |         |              | <" (√) SHALL BE   | जिसी <b>मी</b>      | DOC. N | 0.:   |      | -      |                  | RE | / CAT   |
|           |                           |       |          | ** <b>M</b> : MAN                            | IUFACTUR | ER/SUB-SUP    | PLIER C | : MAIN S     | UMENTATION.<br>:UPPLIER, <b>N</b> : NTP(<br>N. AS APPROPRIATE |                     |        |       |      |        |                  |    |         |
|           | IUFACTURER/<br>S-SUPPLIER | MAIN- | SUPPLIER | CHP: NTPC SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUM "N" AS 'W" |          |               |         |              | FOR NTPC  |                     |        |       |      |        |                  |    |         |
|           | SIGNA                     | 1     |          |  |          |               |         | USE          | REVIEW  | VED E               | ЗҮ     | AF    | PRO\ | /ED BY | APPROVAL<br>SEAL |    |         |

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 1/1 ENGG. DIV./QA&I

| LOT-4 PROJECTS                  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION       | PART-C                        | PAGE 76 OF 83 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) | SECTION - VI                  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT |               |
| SYSTEM PACKAGE                  | BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 |                               |               |

| ANNEXURE: |  | _ |
|-----------|--|---|
|-----------|--|---|

|            | SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS | FIELD (     | QUALITY PLAN       | PROJECT :      |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SUPPLIER'S |                             | ITEM:       | QP NO.:            | PACKAGE :      |
| LOGO       |                             | SUB-SYSTEM: | REV. NO.:<br>DATE: | CONTRACT NO. : |
|            |                             |             | PAGE: OF           | MAIN-SUPPLIER: |

| SL.<br>NO | ACTIVITY AND OPERATION | CHARACTERISTICS / INSTRUMENTS | CLASS OF<br>CHECK# | TYPE OF<br>CHECK | QUANTUM<br>OF CHECK | REFERENCE<br>DOCUMENT | ACCEPTANCE<br>NORMS | FORMAT O<br>RECORD |    | REMARKS |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----|---------|
| 1.        | 2.                     | 3.                            | 4.                 | 5.               | 6.                  | 7.                    | 8.                  | 9.                 | D* | 10.     |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |
|           |                        |                               |                    |                  |                     |                       |                     |                    |    |         |

|                               |               | LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) SHALL BE   |               | DOC. NO.:   |             | REV           |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|                               |               | ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.  LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS #: A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR;  'A' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY NTPC FQA. 'B' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY | एन옵데체<br>NTPC |             |             |               |
| MANUFACTURER/<br>SUB-SUPPLIER | MAIN-SUPPLIER | NTPC ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND 'C' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY MAIN SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE NTPC CHP  | FOR<br>NTPC   |             |             |               |
| SIGNATU                       | IRE           | STAGE)  | USE           | REVIEWED BY | APPROVED BY | APPROVAL SEAL |

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 1/1 ENGG. DIV./QA&I

| LOT-4 PROJECTS                  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION       | PART-C                        | PAGE 77 OF 83 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) | SECTION - VI                  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT |               |
| SYSTEM PACKAGE                  | BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 |                               |               |

#### ANNEXURE-III

| (F       | र्विपीसी<br>ITPC | Project : Package : Supplier : Contractor No. : |                      | Stage : | AND SI |                         | QUIRING QU<br>ER APPROV <i>I</i> |                           | DOC. NO.:  REV. NO.:  DATE:  PAGE: OF |   |   |         |  |
|----------|------------------|---|----------------------|---------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------|--|
| S.<br>N. | Item             |   | QP/<br>Insp.<br>Cat. | QP No.  |        | QP Sub.<br>Schedul<br>e | QP<br>approval<br>schedule       | Proposed sub-<br>supplier | Place                                 | Sub-<br>suppliers<br>approval<br>status /<br>category | Sub-<br>supplier<br>Details<br>submissi<br>on<br>schedule | Remarks |  |
|          |                  |   |                      |         |        |                         |                                  |                           |                                       |   |   |         |  |
|          |                  |   |                      |         |        |                         |                                  |                           |                                       |   |   |         |  |
|          |                  |   |                      |         |        |                         |                                  |                           |                                       |   |   |         |  |
|          |                  |   |                      |         |        |                         |                                  |                           |                                       |   |   |         |  |
|          |                  |   |                      |         |        |                         |                                  |                           |                                       |   |   |         |  |

#### **LEGENDS**

#### SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A - For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.

DR - For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.

NOTED – For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED.' QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.

CAT-II: For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.

CAT-III: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.

UNITS/WORKS: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.

**FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0** 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

| LOT-4 PROJECTS                  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION       | PART-C                        | PAGE 78 OF 83 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) | SECTION - VI                  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT |               |
| SYSTEM PACKAGE                  | BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 |                               |               |

# **ANNEXURE-IV**

|         |                             | Project        | :                    | St  | tage :                            |                   |         |         | ITEM REQUIRING QP&     | DOC. NO                      | DOC. NO.:           |   |         |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|--|--|
| m=£     | 1 <del>4141</del> )         | Package        | :                    |   |                                   |                   | SUB-    | -SUPPLI | IER APPROVAL           |                              | REV. NO             | ).:   |         |  |  |
| MT      | 네세<br>PC                    | Contractor     | :                    |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              | DATE :              |   |         |  |  |
| <u></u> |                             | Contractor No. | :                    |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              | PAGE                |   |         |  |  |
| S. N.   | Item / Servic               | e              | QP/<br>Insp.<br>Cat. | QP Sub.<br>Schedule<br>Approval<br>schedule | Date<br>of<br>sub-<br>missio<br>n | of<br>com<br>t Ap | mm Code |         | Proposed Sub-suppliers | Place of manufacturing works | Approva<br>I Status | Sub-<br>supplier<br>detail<br>submissio<br>n schedule | Remarks |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
|         |                             |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |
| FORM    | ORMAT 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I |                |                      |   |                                   |                   |         |         |                        |                              |                     |   |         |  |  |

| LOT-4 PROJECTS                  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION       | PART-C                        | PAGE 79 OF 83 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) | SECTION - VI                  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT |               |
| SYSTEM PACKAGE                  | BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 |                               |               |

# **ANNEXURE-V**

|           | Project Contracto Contracto System |                    |                |      |  |                    | FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the contractor) Welding Code: |              |      |              |           |                 |                | DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF |                  |         |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------|--|--------------------|---|--------------|------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--|
| SI.       |                                    | Descripti on of    | Matl.<br>Spec. | Dime |  | Process of welding | Type of   | Electrode    | WPS. | Min.         | Heat trea | atment          | NDT<br>method/ | REF                                  |                  | Remarks |  |
| No.       | Identification mark                | parts to<br>welded | Spec.          | ns   |  | or welaing         | vveia   | filler spec. | NO.  | pre-<br>heat | Temp.     | Holding<br>time |                |                                      | ACC Norm<br>Ref. | -       |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
|           |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
| NOT       | ES:                                |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
| SIGNATURE |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    |   |              |      |              |           |                 |                |                                      |                  |         |  |
| FORMAT    |                                    |                    |                |      |  |                    | 1/1   |              |      |              |           |                 |                | Engg. Div. / QA&I                    |                  |         |  |

| LOT-4 PROJECTS                  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION       | PART-C                        | PAGE 80 OF 83 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) | SECTION - VI                  | GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT | ı             |
| SYSTEM PACKAGE                  | BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 |                               | 1             |

| CL | .Al | JSE | NO | ١. |
|----|-----|-----|----|----|

# GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)



|  | S.No  | Description of Drgs/Docs     |   | No<br>Prints | of     | No of<br>ROMs/DVDs/Po<br>Hard Disk                   | CD<br>ortable    |
|--|---|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------|--|------------------|
|  | 1   | other docu                   |   | calculati    | ons, P | urchase specifica                                    | tions and        |
|  |   | First<br>submis<br>change    | •   |              |        |  |                  |
|  |   | • Lay                        | out (A0&A1 sizes)   | 4            |        | -  |                  |
|  |   |                              | er<br>wings/Documents<br>&A1 sizes)                             | 2            |        | •  |                  |
|  |   | • P&I                        | D (All sizes)   | 4            |        | -  |                  |
|  |   |                              | rawings/documents<br>rectly to site)                            | 6            |        | 2  |                  |
|  |   | (Di                          | g/Documents<br>rectly to site)                                  | 6            |        | 2  |                  |
|  | Equip<br>/struct<br>compo<br>emplo<br>packa |                              | res<br>nents/system   | 2            |        | 2  |                  |
|  | 2   | Erection I site)             | Manual (Directly to   | 4 se         | ets    | 2  |                  |
|  | 3   | Operation<br>manual<br>i) Fi | & Maintenance rst Submission                                    | 1 s          | et     |  |                  |
|  |   | ,                            | nal Submission<br>rectly to site)                               | 4 se         | ets    | 2  |                  |
|  | 4   | Plant Hand<br>i) Fii         | l Book<br>rst Submission  | 1            |        | 1  |                  |
| Performar<br>manual                    |   | manual                       | oning and ce Test Procedure                                     | 1 s          | et     |  |                  |
|  |   | ,                            | nal Submission<br>rectly to site)                               | 4 se         | ets    | 2  |                  |
| LOT-4 PROFILE GAS DESULPH<br>SYSTEM PA | IURISAT                                     | ION (FGD)                    | TECHNICAL SPECIFICA'<br>SECTION – VI<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-10 |              | RE     | PART-C<br>RAL TECHNICAL<br>QUIREMENTS<br>Annexure-VI | PAGE<br>81 OF 83 |

| CL | ΑL | ISE | NO. |
|----|----|-----|-----|

# **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)**



| S.No Descri                                  | ption of Drgs/Docs  | No of<br>Prints | No of<br>ROMs/DVDs/<br>Hard Disk    | CE<br>Portable   |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 6 Perforr<br>Guarar<br>i)                    | nance and Functiona<br>ntee Test Report<br>First Submission   | 2 sets          |                                     |                  |
| ii)  | Approved Copies<br>(Direct to Site)   | 4 sets          | 2                                   |                  |
|  | Completion Report<br>y to site)   | 6 sets          | 2                                   |                  |
| for im                                       | gramme including Organisation<br>Dlementation and QA systen<br>I(with revisions)  |                 | _                                   |                  |
| vendor                                       | details in respect of propose<br>s including contractor'<br>ion report.   |                 | -                                   |                  |
| welding                                      | acturing QPs, Field QPs, Field<br>g schedules and their reference<br>ent like test procedures, WPS<br>to                                  | Э               |                                     |                  |
| i)   | For review/comment  | 1               | _                                   |                  |
| ii)  | Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedule and their reference documen like test procedures, WPS POR etc (Direct to Site) | s<br>t          | 2                                   |                  |
| 11 Weldin<br>Manua<br>manua<br>i)            | ls, Storage & preservation  |                 | _                                   |                  |
| ii)  | Approved copies (Direct to Site)  | 4 sets          | 2                                   |                  |
| / equ  | cumentation Package for item<br>uipment manufactured and<br>ched to site  |                 | 2                                   |                  |
|  | cumentation Package for fieldes<br>es on equipment/systems a  |                 | 2                                   |                  |
|  |   |                 |                                     |                  |
| PROJECTS<br>JLPHURISATION (FGD)<br>M PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  | GENERA          | PART-C<br>AL TECHNICAL<br>UIREMENTS | PAGE<br>82 OF 83 |

CLAUSE NO.

## **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

## **ANNEXURE-VII**

| PRODUCT  | AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIEMENT   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | PRODUCT DESIGN   | Plant Visit  | Visit to Manufacturer's Work   | Operation & Maintenance of Plant   |  |  |  |  |
| FGD      | Layout & model of FGD area, cable & piping trestles etc.  FGD  Mass balance, Design, selection and sizing calculations of FGD  Training on factors affecting sizing/ efficiency of FGD system, equipments & auxiliaries  Materials for FGD & selection  Basic concepts, Design and sizing calculations on slurry systems including piping, valves, etc  FGD electrical system  FGD control system  Erection strategies, erection procedures  Performance as per applicable code and demonstration tests. | Familiarization with various system and equipment  Performance, data collection analysis and review  O&M feed back  Operation history of various equipments and system  Failure analysis | Manufacturing process of Absorber and equipments Welding process Testing facilities Product development in process Future plan for technology induction R&D work in progress | Control philosophy operation, notices, logic & protection schemes, O&M manual familiarization O&M issues.  Familiarization of special maintenance techniques  Special tool and tackles familiarization |  |  |  |  |
| MANMONTH | 2  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 6  |  |  |  |  |

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)
SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEXURE-VII

PAGE 83 OF 83



| CI                | ID   | ·SE        | $\sim$ | $\Gamma$ | $\cap$ | NΙ  | \   | / I |
|-------------------|------|------------|--------|----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| $\mathcal{S}^{C}$ | יט כ | $\cdot$ OL | . C    | 1 1      | $\cup$ | I A | - v | ' I |

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES   |   |  |              |  |  |
|------------|--|---|--|--------------|--|--|
|            | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE TESTS   |   |  |              |  |  |
| 1.00.00    | GENERAL  |   |  |              |  |  |
|            | The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".   |   |  |              |  |  |
| 2.00.00    | PERFORMANCE GUA  | ARANTEES / PERFORMANC   | E TESTS  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.00    | General Requirement  | rs .  |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.01    | -  | The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications. |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.02    | The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the Bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever. All margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures. No tolerance or allowance on the test result will be permitted for instrument errors or inaccuracy, the method of testing or any other causes. |   |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.03    | The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee tests are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.  |   |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.04    | 1  | with the tests including co<br>and removal of the test inst   |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.05    | The performance tests shall be performed using only the normal number of Employer supplied operating staff. Contractor, vendor or other subcontractor personnel shall be used only for instructional purposes or data collection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.                                   |   |  |              |  |  |
| 2.01.06    | .01.06 It shall be responsibility of the Contractor to make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests.   |   |  |              |  |  |
|            | OT-4 PROJECTS<br>ILPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUARANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 1 OF 25 |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2.02.00    | Test Instrumentation  | , Flow Measurement and the   | eir Calibration   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.02.01    | All instruments required for performance testing shall be of the type and accuracy required by the code and prior to the test, the Contractor shall get these instruments calibrated in an independent test Institute approved by the Employer and submit the same to Employer prior to commencement of test. All test instrumentation required for performance tests shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be retained by him upon satisfactory completion of all such tests at site. All calibration procedures and standards shall be subject to the approval of the Employer prior to commencement of test. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test shall conform to the relevant codes. |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | including flow devices  | nermowells (both screwed a s, matching flanges, impulse equired for the successful coactor free of cost.   | e piping & valves   | etc. and any                                       |  |  |  |  |
|            | PG test procedure sha   | shall be carried out as per the all be submitted within 90 da of the PG test procedure sha of Award.   | ays of the date of  | Notification of                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2.02.02    | under Contractor's sc<br>International codes / s<br>requirements along wi   | ures shall be submitted for e<br>ope for all Guarantees as a<br>tandard including correction of<br>th sample calculations & det<br>entation), conductance and ev | mentioned below, curves, meeting the ailed activity plan of         | as per latest<br>e specification<br>of preparation |  |  |  |  |
| 2.02.03    | The Contractor shall s procedure containing t   | submit for Employer's approva  | al the detailed Perf  | ormance Test                                       |  |  |  |  |
|            | (a) Object of the te  | est.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (b) Various guaran  | iteed parameters & tests as p  | er contract.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (c) Method of cond  | ductance of test and test code   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (d) Duration of test  | t, frequency of readings & nur   | nber of test runs.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (e) Method of calc  | ulation.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (f) Correction calc   | ulations & curves.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (g) Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | I<br>OT-4 PROJECTS<br>ILPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9  | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUAR ANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 2 OF 25                                       |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|
|            | (h) Scheme showi  | ng measurement points.   |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | (i) Sample calcula  | ation.   |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | (j) Acceptance cri  | teria.   |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | (k) Any other information required for conducting the test.   |  |  |              |  |  |  |
| 2.03.00    | Test Reports  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | After the conductance of Performance test, the Contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one month from the date of conductance of Performance test. Preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run. Four (4) hard copies and two (2) soft copies on CD-ROM of each test report of final conducted test on each equipment/plant/system shall be submitted to Employer for approval.  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
| 2.03.01    |   | ee Tests on the equipments/sed out as per the procedure/to                       | •  |              |  |  |  |
| 2.04.00    | Acceptance of Guara   | ntee Test Results  |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | (i) For Category-   | I Guarantees   |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met but are achieved within the Acceptable Shortfall Limit as specified at clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as per clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section. However, if, the demonstrated performance guarantee(s) continue to be beyond the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:  Reject the equipment / system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | OR  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|            | OT-4 PROJECTS<br>ILPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUARANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 3 OF 25 |  |  |  |

### CLAUSE NO.

### **FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**



Accept the equipment /system/ plant after levying Liquidated Damages. The liquidated damages for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section shall be levied separately for each unit. The rates indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section are on per unit basis for unit capacity of 500 MW. For 200 MW / 210 MW units where common absorber has been specified for two / three units based on scope of supply, LD values are applicable for combination of units as indicated in the clause 3.00.00 The liquidated damages shall be pro-rated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies.

### (ii) For Category-II Guarantees

In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/ system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met even after the above modifications/replacements with in ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:

Reject the equipment /system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made.

OR

Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by the Employer. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost of replacement of the equipment(s)/system(s), replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guaranteed performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as "Category-II" Guarantees.

## 3.00.00

# AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) APPLICABLE FOR GUARANTEES FOR EACH PROJECT

The rate of liquidated damages and acceptable shortfall limits for different guarantees shall be as under and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price of the project.

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUAR ANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 4 OF 25

# FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES



# KAHALGAON - II (3X500 MW)

| SI.No | Guarantee  | Rate of Liquidated Damage (LD)   | Acceptable<br>Shortfall Limit<br>with LD                   |
|-------|--|--|--|
| i)    | SO2 Removal Efficiency  For shortfall in guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency in percentage points under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (i) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI. | INR 2,558,150 /- (INR Two Million Five Hundred Fifty Eight Thousand One Hundred Fifty only) for every 0.1% point shortfall in SO2 removal efficiency from the guaranteed value.        | (-)0.25% point from the guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency. |
| ii)   | Limestone Consumption  For increase in the limestone consumption of FGD system in Kg/hr under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (ii) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.        | INR 30,872,327 /- (INR Thirty Million Eight Hundred Seventy Two Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Seven only) for every 100 kg/hr increase in Limestone consumption from guaranteed value. | (+)10% of the guaranteed limestone consumption.            |
| iii)  | Auxiliary Power Consumption  For increase in the auxiliary power consumption in KW guaranteed as per the requirements of clause 4.01.00 (iii), of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.    | INR 143,944 /- (INR One<br>Hundred Forty Three<br>Thousand Nine Hundred<br>Forty Four only) for every<br>KW increase in Auxiliary<br>power consumption from<br>the guaranteed value.   | (+)1% of the guaranteed auxiliary power consumption        |

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 7 OF 25

# FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES



# KAHALGAON - IA [(2X210 MW) Common FGD system]

| SI.No | Guarantee  | Rate of Liquidated Damage (LD)  | Acceptable Shortfall Limit with LD                         |
|-------|--|---|--|
| i)    | SO2 Removal Efficiency  For shortfall in guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency in percentage points under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (i) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI. | INR 2,182,670 /- (INR Two Million One Hundred Eighty Two Thousand Six Hundred Seventy only) for every 0.1% point shortfall in SO2 removal efficiency from the guaranteed value.     | (-)0.25% point from the guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency. |
| ii)   | Limestone Consumption  For increase in the limestone consumption of FGD system in Kg/hr under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (ii) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.        | INR 21,118,247 /- (INR Twenty One Million One Hundred Eighteen Thousand Two Hundred Forty Seven only) for every 100 kg/hr increase in Limestone consumption from guaranteed value.  | (+)10% of the guaranteed limestone consumption.            |
| iii)  | Auxiliary Power Consumption  For increase in the auxiliary power consumption in KW guaranteed as per the requirements of clause 4.01.00 (iii), of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.    | INR 143944 /- (INR One<br>Hundred Forty Three<br>Thousand Nine Hundred<br>Forty Four only) for every<br>KW increase in Auxiliary<br>power consumption from<br>the guaranteed value. | (+)1% of the guaranteed auxiliary power consumption        |

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 8 OF 25

# FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES



# KAHALGAON - IB [(2X210 MW) Common FGD system]

| SI.No | Guarantee  | Rate of Liquidated Damage (LD)  | Acceptable<br>Shortfall Limit<br>with LD                   |
|-------|--|---|--|
| i)    | SO2 Removal Efficiency  For shortfall in guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency in percentage points under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (i) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI. | INR 2,182,670 /- (INR Two Million One Hundred Eighty Two Thousand Six Hundred Seventy only) for every 0.1% point shortfall in SO2 removal efficiency from the guaranteed value.     | (-)0.25% point from the guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency. |
| ii)   | Limestone Consumption  For increase in the limestone consumption of FGD system in Kg/hr under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (ii) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.        | INR 21,118,247 /- (INR Twenty One Million One Hundred Eighteen Thousand Two Hundred Forty Seven only) for every 100 kg/hr increase in Limestone consumption from guaranteed value.  | (+)10% of the guaranteed limestone consumption.            |
| iii)  | Auxiliary Power Consumption  For increase in the auxiliary power consumption in KW guaranteed as per the requirements of clause 4.01.00 (iii), of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.    | INR 143944 /- (INR One<br>Hundred Forty Three<br>Thousand Nine Hundred<br>Forty Four only) for every<br>KW increase in Auxiliary<br>power consumption from<br>the guaranteed value. | (+)1% of the guaranteed auxiliary power consumption        |

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 9 OF 25

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|
|            | NOTES APPLICABLE FOR EACH PROJECT:  |  |  |  |
|            | i) Each of the liquidated damages specified above shall be independent and these liquidated damages shall be levied concurrently as applicable.   |  |  |  |
|            | ii) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deducted from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Conditions of Contract (GCC)/ Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)   |  |  |  |
|            | iii) Contractor's aggregate liability to pay Liquidated Damages (LD) for failure to attain the functional guarantee shall not exceed twenty five percent (25%) of the Contract Price.   |  |  |  |
|            | iv) The LD values are applicable on per unit basis for unit capacity of 500 MW For 200 MW / 210 MW units common absorber has been specified for two three units based on scope of supply and LD values are applicable fo combination of units as indicated in the clause 3.00.00  |  |  |  |
| 4.00.00    | GUARANTEES PARAMETERS   |  |  |  |
| 4.01.00    | Guarantees Under Category-I   |  |  |  |
|            | The Performance Guarantees which attract Liquidated Damages (LD) are as follows:  |  |  |  |
|            | The following shall be guaranteed by the Bidder under guarantee point condition of Sub- Section-V, Part-A of section- VI:   |  |  |  |
|            | (i) SO <sub>2</sub> removal Efficiency  |  |  |  |
|            | The Contractor shall guarantee that SO <sub>2</sub> removal efficiency shall not be less than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for respective project). (To be conducted as per the stipulation of Cl. no. 6.00.00 of this sub-section.) |  |  |  |
|            | (ii) Limestone Consumption  |  |  |  |
|            | The Contractor shall guarantee that limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr shall not be more than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for respective project).  |  |  |  |
|            | (iii) Auxiliary Power Consumption   |  |  |  |
|            | The Contractor shall guarantee that total auxiliary power consumption for the unit in normal operation shall not be more than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00  |  |  |  |
|            | LOT-4 PROJECTS  S DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUAR ANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GU  | ARANTEES AND LIQUIDAT  | ED DAMAGES  | एनरीपीमी<br>NTPC |
|------------|--|--|---|------------------|
|            |  | Part-A of Section-VI applicate project), inline with the re Sub-Section.         |   |                  |
| 4.02.00    | Guarantees Under Ca                                    | ategory-II   |   |                  |
|            |  | pabilities shall be demons<br>lude but not limited to the fo                     |   | us systems/      |
|            |  |  |   | l                |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            |  |  |   |                  |
|            | OT-4 PROJECTS<br>ILPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUAR ANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 17 OF 25    |

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GU   | ARANTEES AND LIQUIDATI   | ED DAMAGES  | एनरीपीसी<br>NTPC |
|------------|---|--|---|------------------|
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            |   |  |   |                  |
|            | (x) Noise   |  |   |                  |
|            |   | equipment and systems cover<br>uously without exceeding the                      |   |                  |
|            | DT-4 PROJECTS<br>LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUAR ANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 18 OF 25    |

# **FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES** CLAUSE NO. of output and operating frequency specified in Part-C of Section-VI of the technical specifications. Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 651 or BS 5969 or is 9779. Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation. A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. the measurement shall be done with slow response on the a - weighting scale. the average of a-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value. corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. all the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests. **Air Conditioning System** (xiii) A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop

| В. | Following shall be demonstrated at Site |
|----|---|
|    |   |

 Capacity (TR) of air cooled condensing units (D-X type) for A/C system of FGD control room building.

1) Capacity and static pressure of AHU fans at its rated duty point.

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 19 OF 25

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |
|------------|---|
|            | 2) Guaranteed room conditions during summer for all the Air conditioned areas.  |
|            | 3) Vibration and noise level of condensing units & centrifugal fans of AHUs.  |
|            | (xiv) Ventilation System  |
|            | A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop  |
|            | <ol> <li>Capacity and discharge pressure of pumps of UAF units at its rated duty<br/>point of Ventilation system.</li> </ol>  |
|            | <ol><li>Capacity and static pressure of UAF fans at its rated duty point of Ventilation<br/>system.</li></ol>   |
|            | B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site  |
|            | 1) Vibration & Noise level of centrifugal fans & pumps of UAF units.  |
|            |   |
|            | OT-4 PROJECTS  LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9  SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES |

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (자리네티)  |
|------------|--|
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| 5.00.00    | AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION (PA) FOR EACH PROJECT  |
|            | The unit auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship.   |
|            | Pan = Pun + TLu  |
|            | Pan = Guaranteed Auxiliary Power Consumption for unit # n (Where "n" is the unit number e.g. 1, 2,)  |
|            | P <sub>un</sub> = Power consumed by the auxiliaries of the unit under test   |
|            | T <sub>Lu</sub> = Proportional Losses of transformers for one Unit/Block   |
|            | TL = Losses of all the transformers supplied by bidder based on works test Reports Tlu shall be calculated as below:   |
|            | TLu=(TL / Total MW capacity under the present contract) x (capacity in MW for FGD (unit/block) under test)   |
|            | While guaranteeing the auxiliary power consumption of each project the bidder shall necessarily include all continuously operating auxiliaries under this package. The auxiliaries to be considered shall include but not be limited to the following: |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            | ,  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A

BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9

**LOT-4 PROJECTS** 

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM

PACKAGE

SUB-SECTION-VI

FUNCTIONAL

**GUARANTEES &** 

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 21 OF 25

| CLAUSE NO. | Fl                                       | JNCTIONAL GUA                   | ARANTEES AND LIQUIDATI   | ED DAMAGES   | एनहीपीसी<br>NTPC               |
|------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|            | ix.                                      |                                 | nption of Clarified water pur<br>pumps (if provided) divided   |  |                                |
|            | x. Power consur                          |                                 | ption of Process water pump(   | s) divided by the n  | umber of units                 |
|            | xi.                                      | Mist Eliminator                 | Wash Water pump(s)   |  |                                |
|            | xii.                                     | Power consum of units in the p  | ption of Belt Filter Wash Wa<br>project  | ter Pump divided b   | y the number                   |
|            | xiii.                                    | supply cooling exchangers in    | ption of total number of DM ( ) water on the primary (DM the closed loop Equipment ( ) units (working) in the project                        | (I) side of the pla  | ate type heat                  |
|            | pump/Permea<br>of the plate ty           |                                 | nption of total number of Ale water pump to supply coole heat exchangers in the closes system divided by the number                          | ling water on the se<br>sed loop Equipmer                          | econdary side at cooling (unit |
|            | xv.                                      | Booster Fans                    |  |  |                                |
|            | xvi.                                     | Power consum number of units    | nption of Limestone Slurry <sup>-</sup><br>s in the project  | Tank Agitator(s) d   | ivided by the                  |
|            | xvii.                                    | Power consumproject             | ption of Filtrate Pump(s) divid  | ded by the number  | of units in the                |
|            | xviii.                                   | Power consumunits in the proj   | aption of Cloth Wash Water<br>ject   | Pump divided by t  | he number of                   |
|            | xix.                                     | Power consum number of units    | ption of Hydro-cyclone and W   | /aste Water Pump   | divided by the                 |
|            | xx.                                      | /                               | wer consumption of all other continuous running Agitators divided by the mber of units in the project  |  | divided by the                 |
|            | xxi.                                     | xi. Air Conditioning System (*) |  |  |                                |
|            | excluding<br>of air co<br>condition      |                                 | consumption at motor input<br>d-by) at its rated duty point of<br>condensing unit, Air handling<br>estem of FGD Control Room<br>tive project | compressor and cong unit (AHU) fan                                 | ondenser fans<br>s for the Air |
|            | xxii                                     | •                               | nsumption at motor input tern nos. of units in respective pro  |  | of fan of UAF                  |
|            | OT-4 PROJ<br>JLPHURIS <i>A</i><br>PACKAG | ATION (FGD) SYSTEM              | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9   | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUARANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 22 OF 25                  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | FU   | INCTIONAL GUA  | ARANTEES AND LIQUIDATI   | ED DAMAGES   | एनरीपीसी<br>NTPC  |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
|   |  | centrifugal fans<br>and at an elev   | ranteed power consumption sof AHUs and at 30 deg C tation of RL (referring to GLF centrifugal fans.)   | for centrifugal fans   | of UAF units  |
|   |  |  | onsumption at motor input<br>ir drying plant (Heater and b<br>ts in respective project.  |  | •   |
| xxiv) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity divided by the no of units of the project for Singrauli STPP-I & II (5 & (2X500MW).  xxv) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity divided by the no of units of the project for Farakka STPP-I (3X200M) |  | divided by the   | •  | · ·  | •   |
|   |  |  |  |  |   |
|   | xxvi)  |  | ption of clarified Water Pun<br>of units of the project for Fa   |  | •   |
|   | xxvi)  |  | ption of clarified Water Pun<br>no of units of the project for Ri  | •  | •   |
|   | xxvii)   | Air Conditioning   | g System (*)   |  |   |
| Total Power consumption at mo excluding stand-by) at its rated du of air cooled condensing unit, conditioning system of FGD Confunits in respective project   |  | d-by) at its rated duty point of condensing unit, Air handlin stem of FGD Control Room | compressor and cong unit (AHU) fan   | ondenser fans<br>s for the Air   |   |
|   | xxviii)  | •  | nsumption at motor input term<br>nos. of units in respective pro   | •  | of fan of UAF   |
|   |  | centrifugal fans<br>and at an elev   | ranteed power consumption of AHUs and at 30 deg C tation of RL (referring to GLF centrifugal fans.)  | for centrifugal fans   | of UAF units  |
|   | xxix) Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of Ai compressor, Air drying plant (Heater and blower, as applicable) divided by total nos. of units in respective project |  |  | -  |   |
|   | NOTE:  |  |  |  |   |
|   | 1.   | indicative. An system shall consumption. basis shall b                                 | 's listed above for calculating y other equipment required also be considered for Power consumption of all ended in the unit auxon auxiliaries, the power consumption of auxiliaries, the power consumption auxiliaries. | for continuous ope<br>calculation of au<br>quipments provide<br>kiliary power cons | eration of the xiliary power d on unitized umption. For |
|   | OT-4 PROJI   | TION (FGD) SYSTEM  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9   | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUARANTEES &                                       | PAGE 23 OF 25   |

PACKAGE

BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES   |
|------------|--|
|            | each unit based on unit load for the purpose of calculating the unit auxiliary power consumption.  |
|            | 2. The bidder shall furnish a list of equipments to be covered under auxiliary power consumption, which shall be subject to Employer's approval.                     |
|            | 3. Transformer losses (TL) shall be considered as per following (as applicable)-Aux/LT Outdoor/ LT Indoor Transformer: 100 % No load loss and 25 % of Copper Losses. |
|            | 4. Auxiliary power shall be measured without SCR (De-NOx) system.  |
|            | 5. Auxiliary power shall be measured at the switchgear of the drives.  |

LOT-4 PROJECTS

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM
PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION – VI, PART-A
BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9

SUB-SECTION-VI
FUNCTIONAL
GUARANTEES &
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

| CLAUSE NO. | FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            | Tk – recorded   | time of boiler operation, expre  | ssed in hours,   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | However, it is r  | However, it is required that:  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | counted   | (i) In order to calculate the FGD availability, operation counted except boiler start-ups when the operation will start on the moment of shut down of all oil ourners, |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (ii) FGD will be regarded as a FGD in operation, when by-pa closed and total flow of flue gas from boiler goes via FG content is as below in cleaned flue gas for the range coals & loads:  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (a) 200   | mg/Nm³ (6% O <sub>2</sub> dry) for units   | having capacity of   | 500 MW        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (b) $600 \text{ mg/Nm}^3$ (6% $O_2$ dry) for units having 210 MW  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | <ul> <li>(iii) If FGD is out of operation during the boiler operation time as a resort of the Employer's decision, this time will not be counted as be operation time for calculating the FGD availability,</li> <li>(iv) Boiler operation hours will be counted based on the recorded be operation hours and the recorded data will be made available to Contractor by the Employer</li> </ul>   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Mandatory spares have been identified in the Employer. Contractor can use the mandatory spares supplied under the contract during this period in agreement with the Employer. However, if other additional spares are required for demonstration of availability demonstration guarantee, Bidder to should clearly indicate along with their offer.  If the calculated availability after 120 days availability test is lower than the guaranteed value, the Contractor will undertake actions as per clause 2.04.00 (ii) of this Sub-Section to achieve the guaranteed availability. |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | OT-4 PROJECTS<br>LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM<br>PACKAGE   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-A<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9   | SUB-SECTION-VI<br>FUNCTIONAL<br>GUARANTEES &<br>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | PAGE 25 OF 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



# **SUB-SECTION-V-QM4**

# **AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9

| CLAUSE NO.   | QUALITY ASSURANCE   |
|--------------|---|
| CLAUSE<br>NO | QA MODULE FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEM   |
| 1.00.00      | CHILLING UNIT/CONDENSING UNIT   |
| 1.01.00      | REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR (SCREW/SCROLL)   |
| 1.01.01      | Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of castings of casings shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.  |
| 1.01.02      | DPT of screw, impeller, shaft, vanes, casing etc. after machining shall be carried out.   |
| 1.01.03      | All rotating parts of screw and centrifugal compressor shall be dynamically balanced to ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3.   |
| 1.01.04      | Leak tightness & vacuum check for chilling units / compressor in assembled condition shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.   |
| 1.01.05      | Performance test of assembled compressor and Chiller assembly shall be done to check for following:   |
| 1.01.05.01   | No load air run (free run) test of all types of compressor to check FAD (Free air delivery), Noise, Vibration & Temp. rise of bearing & body.   |
| 1.01.05.02   | Functional run test for Chiller assembly shall be carried out.  |
| 1.02.00      | CONDENSER & EVAPORATOR  |
| 1.02.01      | DPT shall be carried out on welds if applicable   |
| 1.02.02      | 10% RT of butt weld joint on shell shall be carried out if applicable.  |
| 1.02.03      | Dimensional check including tube hole dia, ligament, pitch etc. shall be carried out.   |
| 1.02.04      | Mock-up test of tubes to tube sheet expansion shall be carried out. In case such test is already carried out for similar tube/tube sheet thickness and materials, records for the same shall be furnished for review and acceptance of owner / owner's representatives. |
| 1.02.05      | Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of Shell Side and Tube Side of condenser and evaporator as applicable shall be carried out. 'No leakage' shall be permitted.   |
| 2.00.00      | FANS  |
| 2.01.00      | 20% DPT of welding on fan hub, blades, casing and impeller as applicable shall be carried out.  |
| 2.02.00      | DPT of fan shafts shall be carried out after machining.   |
| 2.03.00      | UT of fan shafts (diameter equal to or above 40mm) shall be carried out.  |
| 2.04.00      | Rotating components of all fans shall be dynamically balanced to ISO-1940 Gr. 6.3   |
| 2.05.00      | All Fans shall be subjected to run test for 4 hrs. or till temperature stabilization is reached. Vibration, Noise level, Temp. rise and current drawn shall be  |

| LOT-4 PROJECTS<br>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)<br>SYSTEM PACKAGE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI<br>BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 | SUB-SECTION-V-QM4<br>AIR CONDITIONING &<br>VENTILATION SYSTEM | Page<br>1 of 4 |
|---|--|---|----------------|

One fan of each type and size will be performance tested as per corresponding

BIS /AMCA for Air flow, Static Pressure, Speed, Efficiency, Power Consumption,

measured during the run test.

**AIR HANDLING UNIT** 

Noise, Vibration and Temp. Rise.

For Fans refer tests as mentioned at 2.00.00

2.06.00

3.00.00

3.01.00

| CLAUSE NO.   |   | QUALITY ASSURANCE   |                            | एनहीपीर्स<br>NTPC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.02.00  |   | ssembled AHU (AHU casing<br>n test. Noise, Vibration and Te<br>test.  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.03.00  |   | pe pneumatically tested and no  | leakage shall be permitt   | ted.              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.00.00  | CENTRIFUGAL PU  | MP  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.01.00  |   | dia equal to or above 40 mm) achining shall be carried out.   | and MPI/DPT on pump        | shaft             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.02.00  | All rotating compone Gr. 6.3  | nts of the pumps shall be dyna  | mically balanced to ISO-   | 1940              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.03.00  | 1.5 times the shut of   | A standard hydrostatic test shall be conducted on the pump casing with water at 1.5 times the shut off pressure on the head characteristics curve or twice the rated pressure whichever is higher, for a minimum duration of 30 minutes.  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.04.00  | Standard Running Te   | est   |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.05.01  | motor for capacity, errunning test over the the maximum flow. minimum of seven rethe curves with on accordance with stip applicable Indian St | All pumps shall be tested in the manufacturer's works preferably with contract motor for capacity, efficiency, head and brake horse power. Pump shall be given running test over the entire operating range covering from the shut-off head to the maximum flow. The duration of test shall be minimum one (1) hr. A minimum of seven readings approximately equidistant shall be taken for plotting the curves with one point at design flow. Testing of pumps shall be in accordance with stipulations of Hydraulic Institute Standard (HIS) and/or as per applicable Indian Standard or equivalent. Acceptance norms shall be as per approved datasheet & HIS standard only. |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.05.02  | Noise and vibration shall be measured at shop for reference purpose only.   |   |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.05.03  | mechanical damage   | Pumps shall be subjected to strip down examination visually to check for mechanical damages after testing at shop in case abnormal noise level and/or excessive vibration are observed during the shop test.  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.05.04  | NPSH test shall be approved data sheet  | conducted with water as the s.  | e medium, if required a    | s per             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.00.00  | LOW PRESSURE A  | IR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.01.00  |   | e damper along with solenoid s  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.02.00  | representatives.) for furnished.  | t of fire damper (duly approved<br>each type and size as per U  | IL-555 for fire rating sha | all be            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.03.00  | leakages/tightness (s   | npletion, all ducting system sh<br>smoke test) at site.   | iaii de checked/lested i   | or air            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.00.00  | INSULATION  |   |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.01.00  | Insulation material s code/standard.  | hall be tested for all mandato  |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.02.00  | months for insulatio  | tests (for thermal insulation on material manufactured during thickness of material as ap   | ng 12 months period fo     | r the             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOT-4 PROJECTS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB-SECTION-V-QM4 Page FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SECTION - VI AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM  BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 VENTILATION SYSTEM |   |   |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.           | QUALITY ASSURANCE  |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.03.00              | be done as per relev   | Thermal conductivity tests (for ant code for the same density are as per relevant standard.  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.00.00              | Packaged COOLING   | 2 TOWER  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.01.00              |  | rive shaft (dia equal to or abov   | e 40mm) shall be carried                                | d out.         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.02.00              | DPT of fan hub and s   | shafts shall be carried out after  | machining.  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.03.00              |  | as per approved data sheet.  | <u> </u>  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.04.00              |  | e statically/dynamically balanc  | ed.   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.05.00              | Cooling Towers being supplied to site in assembled condition shall be subjected to run test at shop to measure FAD, Noise & Vibration. For Cooling Towers being supplied in knocked-down condition, these tests shall be done at site.           |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.00.00              | AIR FILTERS  |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.01.00              | Pre/Fine filters shall be tested for initial and final pressure drop Vs flow and average synthetic dust weight arrestance as per the requirement of BS 6540/ASHARE-52-76/EN779.  HEPA (Absolute) filters shall be tested as per applicable code. |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | ,  | ' ''   |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.00.00              | PIPES & FITTINGS   |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.01.00              | All pipes and fittings   | shall be tested as per applicabl   | e codes / standard.                                     |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.02.00              | Site test- Pipes shall be tested at site hydraulically/pneumatically as per application requirement.   |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.00.00             | VALVES & SPECIALTIES   |  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.01.00             | Visual and dimension   | Visual and dimensional check of valves as per relevant codes and approved  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.02.00             | (wherever provided) supplied irrespective selected. Check value specified seat test provided)  | All the water line valves shall be hydraulically tested for body, seat and back seat (wherever provided) as per the relevant standard to which these valves are supplied irrespective of the working pressure for which these valves are selected. Check valves shall also be tested for leak tightness test at 25% of the specified seat test pressure. |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | test.  | es shall be pneumatically teste  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.04.00             | Valves shall be offere   | ed for hydro test and pneumation   | test in unpainted condit                                | ion.           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.05.00             | Functional check of t  | he valves for smooth opening a   | and closing shall be done                               | e              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.06.00             |  | check pressure drop Vs flow size and rating for 'Balancir  |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.00.00<br>11.01.00 | Split/Cassette/ Wind   | WINDOW AC/ PAC/PEC<br>low AC will be accepted on<br>and Warrantee certificate.   | the basis of Manufac                                    | cturer         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.02.00             |  | it shall be subjected to produ<br>ried out as per relevant standar   |   | uding          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.03.00             |  | PAC/PEC shall be carried out   |   | rd on          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DI          | DT-4 PROJECTS<br>ESULPHURISATION (FGD)<br>STEM PACKAGE   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9   | SUB-SECTION-V-QM4 AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM | Page<br>3 of 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| QUALITY ASSURANCE |
|-------------------|
|-------------------|

| 12.00.00 | Air Washer and Unitary Air Filter (UAF)  |
|----------|--|
| 12.01.00 | Random 10% DPT on weld joints shall be carried out.  |
| 12.02.00 | Hydraulic test of pressure parts at 1.5 times the design or 2 times of working pressure whichever is higher. Pressure and water fill test of tanks shall be carried out. |
| 12.03.00 | Trial assembly of Air washer/UAF for one of each size shall be done in shop.   |
| 12.04.00 | Performance test to check pressure drop Vs flow shall be carried out for one Nozzle of each type, size and rating.   |

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)
SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-V-QM4 AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM Page 4 of 4



# 4x210 + 3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPS, STG-I &II- FGD SYSTEM

# HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

| SPECIFICATION A)-A001 (REV | ON No: PE-TS-481- (571-13000-<br>/-0) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SECTION: I                 |                                       |
| SUB-SECTION                | N: C-3                                |
| REV. 00                    |                                       |
| •                          |                                       |

**SECTION: I** 

**SUB-SECTION: C-3** 

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)** 

# 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON (FGD System Package)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM

(ELECTRICAL PORTION)



# BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA, UP [INDIA]



# TITLE:

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR

### AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION: I

REV NO. : **00** DATE: 24.02.2022

SHEET: 1 OF 1

# **CONTENTS**

| SECTION | TITLE   | NO OF SHEETS |
|---------|---|--------------|
| I       | SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                       | 3            |
| I       | ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL & VENDOR (ANNEURE-I)    | 2            |
| I       | ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA FORMAT (ANNEXURE-II)             | 1            |
| I       | CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT (ANNEXURE-III)                  | 3            |
| I       | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORS                    | 10           |
| I       | MOTOR DATASHEET-A                                     | 1            |
| I       | MOTOR DATASHEET-C                                     | 2            |
| II      | STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR LV MOTORS                  | 5            |
| II      | REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN                                | 3            |
| II      | QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS UPTO 55KW                     | 2            |
| II      | QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS 55KW AND ABOVE                | 9            |
| II      | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES | 5 7          |
| II      | TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAYS AND ACCESSORIES        | 2            |

The requirements mentioned in Section-I shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the descriptive portion in Section-II.



### TITLE:

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM

4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO.: II-B

SECTION: I

REV NO.: 00 DATE: 24.02.2022

SHEET: 1 OF 3

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)



### TITLE:

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR

### AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO.: II-B

SECTION: I

REV NO.: 00 DATE: 24.02.2022

3

: 2 OF

SHEET

# 1.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:**

- a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM (all AC & DC loads at different voltage levels like 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc).
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for "both end equipment in vendor's scope"shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

# 2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

### 3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.



# TITLE :

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR

AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO.: II-B

SECTION: I

REV NO.: 00 DATE: 24.02.2022

3

SHEET : 3 OF

### 4.0 List of enclosures:

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Technical specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

REV-0, DATE: 14.01.2020

# ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR( FOR EPC PROJECTS)

# **PACKAGES: AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD

| S.NO | DETAILS  | SCOPE<br>SUPPLY      | SCOPE E&C              | REMARKS   |
|------|--|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1    | 415V MCC   | BHEL                 | BHEL                   | 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.   |
| 2    | Local Push Button Station (for motors)   | BHEL                 | BHEL                   | Located near the motor.   |
| 3    | Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for  a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope | BHEL<br>BHEL<br>BHEL | BHEL<br>Vendor<br>BHEL | For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly.      Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL.      Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor. |
| 4    | Junction box for control & instrumentation cable   | Vendor               | Vendor                 | Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling ( max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.   |
| 5    | Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.  | Vendor               | Vendor                 | Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.   |
| 6    | Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system  100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling                                       | BHEL<br>Vendor       | BHEL<br>Vendor         | Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.   |
| 7    | Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor   | Vendor               | Vendor                 | Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands     Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.  |
| 8    | Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor   | Vendor               | Vendor                 | Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.   |
| 9    | Lighting   | BHEL                 | BHEL                   |   |
| 10   | Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection   | BHEL                 | BHEL                   | Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing  |
| 11   | Below grade grounding  | BHEL                 | BHEL                   |   |
| 12   | LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware  | Vendor               | Vendor                 | Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.  |

REV-0, DATE: 14.01.2020

# ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR( FOR EPC PROJECTS)

**PACKAGES: AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM** 

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD

| S.NO | DETAILS  | SCOPE<br>SUPPLY            | SCOPE E&C   | REMARKS  |
|------|--|----------------------------|-------------|--|
| 13   | Mandatory spares   | Vendor                     | -           | Vendor to quote as per specification.  |
| 14   | Recommended O & M spares   | Vendor                     | -           | As specified elsewhere in specification  |
| 15   | Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system). | Vendor                     | Vendor      |  |
| 16   | a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables)     b) Cable interconnection details for above     c) Cable block diagram   | Vendor<br>Vendor<br>Vendor | -<br>-<br>- | Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.   |
| 17   | Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings  | Vendor                     | -           | For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL. |
| 18   | Electrical Equipment GA drawing  | Vendor                     | -           | For necessary interface review.  |

# NOTES:

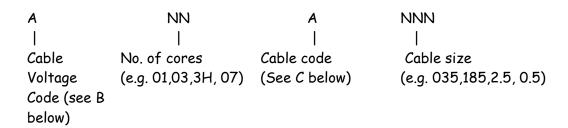
- 1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
- 2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
- 3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
- 4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

| LOAD TITLE |    | RATING                 | G (KW / A) |                      | Nos. * |                                  | Nos              |                          | Nos     |               | Nos           |                | Nos.                         |            | *<br>Ш   | *            | _ (          | £       |                                    |                     |                                 | CA          | BLE                                     |  |  |  |  | VERIFICATI | KKS NO |
|------------|----|------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------|--------|
|            |    | l'                     |            | NAM<br>PLAT          |        | MAX.<br>CONT.<br>DEMAND<br>(MCR) | UNIT (U)/STN (S) | RUNNING                  | STANDBY | VOLTAGE CODE* | FEEDER CODE** | EMER. LOAD (Y) | STARTING TIME                | >5 SEC (Y) | LOCATION | BOARD<br>NO. | SIZE<br>CODE | NOs     | BLOCK CABLE<br>DRG. No.            | CONT<br>ROL<br>CODE | REMA<br>RKS                     | LOAD<br>No. | ON FROM<br>MOTOR<br>DATASHEE<br>T (Y/N) |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            | 1  |                        | 2          | 3                    | 4      | 5                                | 6                | 7                        | 8       | 9 1           | 0 11          | 1              | 12                           | 13         | 14       | 15           | 16           | 17      | 18                                 | 19                  | 20                              | 21          |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     | AN                              | NEXURE-II   |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               | +             |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  | -                |                          | +       | +             |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               | _             |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      | -      |                                  |                  |                          | +       | +             |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               | +             |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          | +       | +             |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            | _        |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          | 1       | T             |               |                |                              |            |          |              |              |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      |        | 1                                |                  |                          |         |               |               |                |                              | 1          | 1        |              |              | 1       |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
| NOTES:     |    | JMN 1 TO 12 REVIATIONS |            |                      |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               |               |                | TING AGENCY<br>3 KV, D=415 V |            |          |              | TO BE        |         |                                    |                     | CTRICAL)/ CUS<br>J=48 V, K=+24\ |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    |                        |            |                      | E (8)  | ):- U                            | =UN              | IIDIR                    | ECT     | IONA          |               |                | R, B=BI-DIREC                |            |          |              |              | R, D=SU | PPLY FE                            |                     | CONTACTER C                     | -           |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
| }          | 10 | DAD DAT                |            | JOB NO.<br>PROJECT T | TTI    | F                                | +                | 436<br>4X210MW + 3X500MW |         |               |               |                | NAME                         | IGINATIN   | IG AGEN  | CY           | DAT          | ΔΕΙΙΙΕ  | •                                  | ELECTRICAL          | .)                              |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
| ļ.         |    | ECTRICA                | L          | SYSTEM               | 11 L   | _                                | +                | AC                       |         |               | LGA           |                | SYSTEM                       | SIGN.      |          |              |              |         | DATA FILLED UP ON  DATA ENTERED ON |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |
|            |    | DEPTT. / SE            | СТ         | ION                  |        |                                  |                  |                          |         |               | ge 197 of 532 |                | OF 1                         | REV. 00    |          |              | SIGN.        |         |                                    |                     |                                 |             |   |  |  |  |  |            |        |

| UNITCABLENO | FROM | то | PURPOSE | CABLE SCOPE<br>(BHEL PEM/<br>VENDOR) | REMARKS | CABLESIZE | PATHCABLENO | TENTATIVE<br>CABLE<br>LENGTH |
|-------------|------|----|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           | 1           |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      | 1       |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      | 1       |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      | 1       |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      |         |           |             |                              |
|             |      |    |         |                                      | 1       |           |             |                              |

# Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

- 1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
- 2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT\_CAB\_SCH\_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
- 3. The field properties shall be as under:
  - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
  - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
  - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
  - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
  - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
  - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
  - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
- 4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
- 5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:



### (A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) 
$$A = 11KV$$
,  $B = 6.6KV$ ,  $C = 3.3KV$ ,  $D = 415V$ ,  $E = 240V$ ,  $F = 110V$  (dc)  $G = 220V$ ,  $H = 110V$ ,  $J = 48V$ ,  $K = +24V$ ,  $L = -24V$ 

### (B) <u>CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:</u>

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Rev 0 14 January 2020 Page 1 of 2

# Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)

C = 3.3KV (Power cables)

D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)

E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

# (C) CABLE CODES

# PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

# **PVC Aluminium**

E = Armoured FRLS F = Armoured Non-FRLSG = unarmoured FRLS H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

## XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS K = Armoured Non-FRLS L = unarmoured FRLS M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

# XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS P = Armoured Non-FRLS Q = unarmoured FRLS R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES

T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH

U = OVERALL SCREENED

V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED

W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED

Y = COMPENSATING CABLES

I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES

Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

Rev 0 14 January 2020 Page 2 of 2



# **SUB-SECTION-II-E2**

**MOTORS** 

LOT-IA PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2

| CLAUSE NO.    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | MOTORS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.00.00       | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.01.00       | For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.02.00       | All equipment's shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.03.00       | Contactor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipment's, accessories and services.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.04.00       | All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.05.00       | Paint shade shall be as per RAL 5012 (Blue) for indoor and outdoor equipment.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.06.00       | The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances for Contactors equipment and systems shall be under the Contactor scope.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.07.00       | Degree of Protection   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | i) Indoor motors - IP 54   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 54   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | iv) Cable box-Outdoor area - IP 55   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.00.00       | CODES AND STANDARDS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Three phase induction motors : IS/IEC:60034  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 2) Single phase AC motors : IS/ IEC:60034  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 3) Crane duty motors : IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 4) DC motors/generators : IS:4722, IS/IEC:60034  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 5) Energy Efficient motors : IS 12615, IEC:60034-30  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS FLUI | T-IA PROJECTS E GAS DESULPHURISATION SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  Page 200 of 500   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

202 of 532

ıg

| CLAUSE NO.   | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.00.00  | TYPE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.01.00  | AC Motors:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Crane duty motors shall be slip ring/ squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for<br>inverter duty. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in<br>IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.02.00  | DC Motors Shunt wound.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.00.00  | RATING   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul><li>(a) Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty,<br/>40% cyclic duration factor.</li></ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (b) Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified<br>in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum<br>continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load<br>demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including<br>voltage and frequency variations. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.00.00  | TEMPERATURE RISE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Air cooled motors  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Water cooled   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.00.00  | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.01.00  | Starting Time  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.01.01  | For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.01.02  | For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hor condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION  (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  Page 202 of 522 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.01.03       | For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.01.04       | Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.02.00       | Torque Requirements   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.02.01       | Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.02.02       | Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.03.00       | Starting voltage requirement  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings from 201 KW to 1000 KW   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 1001 KW to 4000 KW  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Up to 75 % of rated voltage for ratings above 4000KW  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.00.00       | DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.01.00       | Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.02.00       | All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plan area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS FLUE | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  Page 204 of 532  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS  PAGE 3 OF 9  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 204 of 532

| CLAUSE NO.    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
|---------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 7.03.00       | Winding and Insulation   |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
|               | (a)  | Туре                 |                     | •       | Non-hygro                             | oscopic, oil resistant, fl   | ame resistant                                   |  |
|               | (b)  | Starting du          | ıty                 |         |                                       | starts in succession normal running tempe  |   |  |
|               | (c)  | 11kV & 3.<br>motors  | 3 kV AC             |         | The wind Vacuum I method. insulation  | class 155 (F) insulation<br>ing insulation process<br>Presure Impregnated<br>The lightning Impuls<br>surge withstand leve<br>0034 part-15. | shall be tota<br>i.e resin poo<br>e & interturr |  |
|               | (d)  | 240VAC,<br>& 220V DO | 415V AC<br>C motors | :       | Thermal (                             | Class ( B ) or better  |   |  |
| 7.04.00       | Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.   |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.05.00       | Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.  |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.06.00       | Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.                           |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.07.00       | In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and preferably 2 numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.  |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.08.00       | Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.   |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.09.00       | 11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.  |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| 7.10.00       | 3.3 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Employer shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided. |                      |                     |         |                                       |  |   |  |
| FLUE GAS FLUE | IA PROJECT<br>GAS DESUL<br>YSTEM PAC   | PHURISATION          |                     | N – VI, | CIFICATION<br>PART-B<br>0011-109(1)-2 | SUB SECTION-II-E2<br>MOTORS  | PAGE<br>4 OF 9                                  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.   | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 7.11.00  | The spacing between gland plate & centre of terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.   |  |  |
| 7.12.00  | All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.   |  |  |
| 7.13.00  | The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.   |  |  |
| 7.14.00  | For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.   |  |  |
| 7.15.00  | The size and number of cables (for HT motors) to be intimated to the successfu Contactor during detailed engineering and the Contactor shall provide termina box suitable for the same.  |  |  |
| 8.00.00  | The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):   |  |  |
|  | (a) From 50KW & upto 110KW : 11.0  |  |  |
|  | (b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0  |  |  |
|  | (c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW : 10.0  |  |  |
|  | (d) From 1001KW & upto 4000KW : 9.0  |  |  |
|  | (e) Above 4000KW : 6 to 6.5  |  |  |
| 10,00.00   | TYPE TEST  |  |  |
| 10.01.00   |  |  |  |
| 10.01.01   | The Contactor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The Contactor shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the Employer's engineer.                  |  |  |
| 10.01.02   | The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the Contactor. The Contactor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set—up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out. |  |  |
| 10.01.03   | In case the Contactor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering   |  |  |
| LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION  (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  Days 200 of F23 |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|               | the type test reports to the Employer for waival of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contactor.   |  |  |  |
| 10.01.04      | Further the Contactor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval. |  |  |  |
| 10.01.05      | LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED   |  |  |  |
|               | The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor  (a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated   |  |  |  |
|               | voltage  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Measurement of noise at no load.   |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).   |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)   |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing<br>temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In<br>case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load,<br>specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be<br>obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be<br>measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.  |  |  |  |
| 10.01.06      | LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED   |  |  |  |
|               | The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of H7 motor  |  |  |  |
|               | (a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.   |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS FLUE | LOT-IA PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  Page 207 of 522  Page 207 of 522  |  |  |  |

Page 207 of 532

| CLAUSE NO.  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |     |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----|--|--|--|
|   | (b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of I motors only.  | НТ  |  |  |  |
|   | (c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per claus no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15   | ise |  |  |  |
|   | (d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4 of IEC 60034, part-15   | 4.2 |  |  |  |
| 10.02.00  | LT Motors  | _   |  |  |  |
| 10.02.01  | LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the Contactor shall submit for Employer's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last <i>ten</i> years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. |     |  |  |  |
| 10.02.02  | However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.  |     |  |  |  |
| 10.02.03  | LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED   |     |  |  |  |
|   | The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 50 KW only  |     |  |  |  |
|   | Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.   |     |  |  |  |
|   | 2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed  | i   |  |  |  |
|   | Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors ( in case of Slip ring motors)  |     |  |  |  |
|   | 4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip  |     |  |  |  |
|   | 5. Temperature rise test   |     |  |  |  |
|   | Momentary excess torque test.  |     |  |  |  |
|   | 7. High voltage test   |     |  |  |  |
|   | Test for vibration severity of motor.  |     |  |  |  |
|   | Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 this section)   |     |  |  |  |
| LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2  PAGE 7 OF 9 |  |     |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 10.03.00      | 10. Test for degree of protection and 11. Overspeed test. 12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1  All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.  The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet. |  |  |
| FLUE GAS FLUE | -IA PROJECTS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB SECTION-II-E2 PAGE SOF 9 SYSTEM PACKAGE BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1)-2   |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |
|------------|---|---|--|--|
| TABLE - I  |   |   |  |  |
|            | DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS                            |   |  |  |
|            | Motor MCR in KW   | Minimum distance between centr            |  |  |
|            | of  | stud and gland plate in mm                |  |  |
|            | UP to 3 KW  | As per manufacturer's practice.           |  |  |
|            | Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW  | 85  |  |  |
|            | Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW   | 115                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW  | 167                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW  | 196                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW  | 249                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW  | 277                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW   | 331                                       |  |  |
|            | Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW  | 203                                       |  |  |
|            | For HT motors the distance between g be less than 500 mm.             | land plate and the terminal studs shall n |  |  |
|            | PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EART   | H AIR CLEARANCE:                          |  |  |
|            | NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phas lugs installed shall be as follows | e-earth air clearances for LT motors wi   |  |  |
|            | Motor MCR in KW   | Clearance                                 |  |  |
|            | UP to 110 KW  | 10mm                                      |  |  |
|            | Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW  | 12.5mm                                    |  |  |
|            | Above 150 KW  | 19mm                                      |  |  |
|            |   |   |  |  |
|            |   |   |  |  |
|            |   |   |  |  |

| LOT-IA PROJECTS                    |
|------------------------------------|
| FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION |
| (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE               |



# LV MOTORS DATA SHEET-A

4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD (FGD System Package)

| SPECIFICATION NO. |                  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--|
| VOLUME            | IIВ              |  |  |
| SECTION           | D                |  |  |
| REV NO.           | DATE: 24.02.2022 |  |  |
| SHEET 1           | OF 2             |  |  |
|                   |                  |  |  |

### **ANNEXURE-III**

| 10   | Design ambient temperature | 50 °C      |
|------|----------------------------|------------|
| 1 () | Design andien lenderaide   | . )( ) ( ) |

2.0 Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor: 200KW \*

3.0 Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors) : As required

4.0 Details of supply system

TITLE

a) Rated voltage (with variation) :  $415V \pm 10\%$ 

b) Rated frequency (with variation) : 50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%

c) Combined voltage & freq. variation : 10% (sum of absolute values)

d) System fault level at rated voltage : 50 kA for 1 sec

e) Short time rating for terminal boxes

o 110 kW and above (Breaker: 50 KA for 0.25 sec.

Controlled)

Below 110 kW (Contactor : 50 KA protected by HRC fuse

Controlled)

f) LV System grounding : Solidly

5.0 Winding & Insulation : Class F with temp rise limited to class B

6.0 Minimum voltage for starting : 85% for motor ratings below 110kW

(As percentage of rated voltage) 80% for motor ratings from 110kW to

200kW.

7.0 Power cables data : Shall be given during detailed engg.

8.0 Earth Conductor Size & Material : Shall be given during detailed engg.

9.0 Space heater supply (for motors  $\geq$  30kw) : 240 V, 1¢, 50 Hz

10.0 Rating up to which Single phase motor : Acceptable below 0.2 kW

11.0 Locked rotor current

a) Limit as percentage of FLC : As per IS 12615

12.0 Makes : BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care)

13.0 Paint shade : Blue (RAL 5012) – Corrosion proof

14.0 Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box : Degree of protection for various

enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall

be as follows:-

i) Indoor motors - IP 54

ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55

iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 54

iv) Cable Box-Outdoor area - IP 55

\* LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION

# TITLE

### **MOTORS**

# DATA SHEET - C

VOLUME II B
SECTION D
REV NO. 00 DATE 05.02.22
SHEET 1 OF 2

4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD (FGD System Package)

| S.<br>No. | Description  |  | Data to be filled by successful bidder |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| Α.        | Ge   | neral  |  |
| 1         | Ma   | nufacturer & country of origin                                   |  |
| 2         | Motor type   |  |  |
| 3         | Tyj  | pe of starting   |  |
| 4         |  | me of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity                   |  |
| 5         | Ma   | ximum Power requirement of driven equipment                      |  |
| 6         | Rat  | ed speed of Driven Equipment                                     |  |
| 7         | De   | sign ambient temperature   |  |
| В.        | Des  | sign and Performance Data  |  |
| 1         | Fra  | me size & type designation                                       |  |
| 2         | Tyl  | pe of duty   |  |
| 3         |  | ed Voltage   |  |
| 4         | Per  | missible variation for   |  |
| 5         | a  | Voltage  |  |
| 6         | b  | Frequency  |  |
| 7         | c)   | Combined voltage & frequency                                     |  |
| 8         | Rat  | ed output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)          |  |
| 9         | Syı  | nchronous speed & Rated slip                                     |  |
| 10        | Mi   | nimum permissible starting voltage                               |  |
| 11        | Sta  | rting time in sec with mechanism coupled                         |  |
| 12        | a) At rated voltage  |  |  |
| 13        | b) A   | At min starting voltage  |  |
| 14        | Loc  | cked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance) |  |
| 15        | To   | rque   |  |
|           | a) \$  | Starting   |  |
|           | b) l   | Maximum  |  |
| 16        | Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method |  |  |
| 17        |  | ise level at 1.0 m (dB   |  |
| 18        | Am   | plitude of vibration   |  |
| 19        | Eff  | iciency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency                      |  |
|           | a) <i>I</i>  | At 100% load   |  |
|           | c) At 75% load   |  |  |

| NAME OF VENDOR |           |      |      |      |  |
|----------------|-----------|------|------|------|--|
|                |           |      |      | REV. |  |
| NAME           | SIGNATURE | DATE | SEAL |      |  |

TITLE

# **MOTORS**

# DATA SHEET - C

| SPECIFICATION NO. |               |  |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| VOLUME            | II B          |  |
| SECTION D         |               |  |
| <b>REV NO. 00</b> | DATE 05.02.22 |  |
| SHEET 2           | 2 <b>OF</b> 2 |  |

4X210MW + 3X500MW KAHALGAON-FGD (FGD System Package)

| S.<br>No. | Description   | Data to be filled by successful bidder |
|-----------|---|--|
|           | c) At starting  |  |
| C.        | Constructional Features                                   |  |
| 1         | Method of connection of motor driven equipment            |  |
| 2         | Applicable Standard                                       |  |
| 3         | DOP of Enclosure  |  |
| 4         | Method of cooling   |  |
| 5         | Class of insulation                                       |  |
| 6         | Main terminal box   |  |
|           | a) Type   |  |
|           | b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour) |  |
|           | c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)     |  |
|           | d) Permissible Fault level ( kArms & duration in sec)     |  |
| 7         | Space heater details (Voltage & watts)                    |  |
| 8         | Flame proof motor details (if applicable)                 |  |
|           | a) Enclosure  |  |
|           | b) suitability for hazardous area                         |  |
|           | i Zone  | O/I/II                                 |
|           | ii Group  | IIA / IIB / IIC                        |
| 9         | No. of Stator winding                                     |  |
| 10        | Winding connection  |  |
| 11        | Kind of rotor winding                                     |  |
| 12        | Kind of bearings  |  |
| 13        | Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE                |  |
| 14        | Paint Shade & type  |  |
| 15        | Net weight of motor                                       |  |
| 16        | Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)  |  |
| D.        | Characteristic curves/ drawings                           |  |
|           | (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55$ KW)        |  |
|           | a) Torque speed characteristic                            |  |
|           | b) Thermal withstand characteristic                       |  |
|           | c) Current vs time  |  |
|           | d) Speed vs time  |  |

| NAME OF VENDOR |           |      |      |      |  |
|----------------|-----------|------|------|------|--|
|                |           |      |      | REV. |  |
| NAME           | SIGNATURE | DATE | SEAL |      |  |



# TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**FOR** 

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101 VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION : **D** 

SHEET : 1 OF 1

REV NO.: 00 DATE: 29/08/2005

# **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

# **FOR**

# **LV MOTORS**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00



# TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**FOR** 

#### LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO.: II-B
SECTION : D

REV NO.: **00** DATE: 29/08/2005

SHEET : 1 OF 4

#### 1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

#### 2.0 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

| IS:325    | Three phase Induction motors   |
|-----------|--|
| IS: 900   | Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors        |
| IS: 996   | Single phase small AC and universal motors                                   |
| IS: 4722  | Rotating Electrical machines   |
| IS: 4691  | Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines |
| IS: 4728  | Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines      |
| IS: 1231  | Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors                      |
| IS: 8789  | Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors       |
| IS: 13555 | Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for     |
|           | different types of driven equipment  |
| IS: 2148  | Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance                              |
| IS: 5571  | Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas              |
| IS: 12824 | Type of duty and classes of rating assigned                                  |
| IS: 12802 | Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machines                |
| IS: 12065 | Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines           |
| IS: 12075 | Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines                         |
|           |  |

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

### 3.0 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

- 3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A
- 3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information

  Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven

equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

### 3.3 **Starting Requirements**

- 3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.
- 3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.



# TITLE:

#### GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

#### **FOR**

#### LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO.: II-B
SECTION: D

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 2 OF 4

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

- 3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply
  - i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.
  - ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)
  - iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for mimimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

## 3.4 **Running Requirements**

- 3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.
- 3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

## 3.5 Stress During bus Transfer

- 3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.
- 3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.
- 3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.
- 3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

### 4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

- 4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy
- 4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.
  - Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled
- 4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.



# TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

#### **FOR**

#### LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101 VOLUME NO. : II-B

VOLUME NO. : II-SECTION : D

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 3 OF 4

4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.

- 4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.
- 4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.

In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.

#### 4.7 Terminals and Terminal Boxes

4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.

Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".

- 4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.
- 4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.
- 4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.
- 4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.
- 4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.
- 4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.
- 4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.
- 4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.
- 4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.9 General



# TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

#### **FOR**

#### LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO.: II-B
SECTION: D
REV NO.: 00 DATE: 29/08/2005

SHEET : 4 OF 4

- 4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.
- 4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.
- 4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.
- 4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.
- 4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.
- 4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided
- 4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

#### 5.0 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

- 5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.
- 5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.
- 5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.
- 5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

### 6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
- b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
- c) Characteristic curves:

(*To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet*).

- i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
- ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
- iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.

  For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
- iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.



# **SUB-SECTION-V-QE1**

**MOTORS** 

LOT-IA PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2

| ņ | ń  |
|---|--|
| V | 5  |
|   | מכול                                       |
| 2 | ť  |
|   | ֚֚֚֚֚֚֚֚֚֚֡֝֝֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֓֩֟֩֩֝֟֩֜֝֟֩ |
| 5 | 3  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

CLAUSE NO.

| 2 | <u>د</u> |
|---|----------|
| 7 | 5        |
| Ĥ | _        |
|   | 2        |
| 5 | ź        |
|   |          |

|                         |  |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | 2  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| e, thickness &          | Paint shade<br>adhesion                        |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | PAGE 1 OF 2  |
| shaft voltage & dextest | Tan delta,<br>polarization in                  |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | <u> </u>   |
|                         | Over speed                                     |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  |  |
|                         | Vibration                                      |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | Ä  |
| SI/8836 -SI/ ZZ1/b-     | Routine & Ac<br>per IS-325/IS-<br>2148/IEC6003 |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | SUB-SECTION-V-QE1<br>MOTORS  |
| gnion                   | Dynamic Balar                                  |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | ns   |
|                         | Run out  |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  |  |
| scieristics             | Thermal Chara                                  |             |             | >                 |                        | >             |         | >                   |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  |  |
| seT essure Test         | Hydraulic/Leal                                 |             |             |                   |                        |               |         |                     | >                 | >              |                             |                         |                                       |  |  |
| racteristics            | Magnetic Cha                                   |             |             | >                 |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | TION<br>B<br>(1A)-2  |
| ţr.                     | Heat Treatmer                                  | >           | <b>&gt;</b> |                   | Y                      | ٨             | Υ       |                     | >                 | Υ              |                             |                         |                                       | >  | PART-  |
| ng(WPS/PQR)             | Welding/Brazi                                  |             |             |                   |                        |               | ≺       |                     |                   |                | У                           | Y                       |                                       | <b>&gt;</b>  | SPEC<br>N - VI,<br>CS-00   |
| racteristics            | Electrical Chai                                |             |             | >                 | >                      | >             | >       | >                   |                   |                | Υ                           |                         |                                       |  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-B<br>BID DOC. NO CS-0011-109(1A)-2 |
|                         | Metallography                                  |             | >           |                   |                        |               |         |                     |                   |                |                             |                         |                                       |  | TECI<br>S<br>BID DO  |
| TU                      | NDT /DP/MPI/                                   | >           | >           |                   |                        |               | >       |                     | >                 | >              |                             | <b>\</b>                |                                       | >  |  |
| roperties               | Mech/Chem. F                                   | >           | >           | <b>\</b>          | <b>\</b>               | ⅄             | ⅄       | Υ                   | >                 | ᢣ              |                             | Y                       |                                       |  |  |
| iting /General          | Make/Type/Ra<br>Physical Inspe                 | >           | >           | >                 | >                      | >             | >       | >                   | >                 | >              | У                           | Υ                       |                                       |  | <br>   |
|                         | Dimensional                                    | <b>&gt;</b> | <b>&gt;</b> | <b>\</b>          | <b>\</b>               | ⋆             | ٨       |                     | >                 | ᢣ              | Y                           | Y                       |                                       | >  | ACKAGI   |
|                         | lsusi∨   | >           | >           | >                 | >                      | >             | >       | >                   | >                 | >              | ≺                           | <b>\</b>                |                                       | >  | STEM PA  |
| TESTS/CHECKS            | TEMS/COMPONENTS                                |             | Shaft       | Magnetic Material | Rotor Copper/Aluminium | Stator copper | SC Ring | Insulating Material | Tubes, for Cooler | Sleeve Bearing | Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils | Castings, stator frame, | terminal box and bearing housing etc. | Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box | LOT-IA PROJECTS<br>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION SYSTEM PACKAGE                      |

Page 220 of 532



CLAUSE NO.

Plan indicating the practices & Procedure Note: 1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality followed along with relevant

supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW

- 2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
  - 3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.
    - Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.

PAGE 2 OF 2



| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN .                         |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |  |  |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| CUSTOMER:                                       |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02 | DATE:27.02.2020 |  |  |
| PROJECT:  |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |  |  |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO<br>55KW (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 1 OF 2    |  |  |

| SI No. | Component & Operations | Characteristics  | Class | Type of Check              | Quantum Of check |      | Reference<br>Document                        |                               |                        | F RECORD |   | AGENCY |    | The state of           |  |
|--------|------------------------|--|-------|----------------------------|------------------|------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|--------|----|------------------------|--|
| 1      | 2                      | 3  | 4     | 5                          |                  | 6    | 7  | 8                             | 7 8                    | 9        |   |        | ** |                        |  |
|        |                        |  |       |                            | М                | C/N  |  |                               |                        | D        | М | C      | N  |                        |  |
| 1.0    | ASSEMBLY               | 1.WORKMANSHIP  | MA    | VISUAL                     | 100%             | -    | MFG. SPEC.                                   | MFG. SPEC.                    | -DO-                   |          | Р | -      | -  |                        |  |
|        |                        | 2.DIMENSIONS   | MA    | -DO-                       | -DO-             | -    | MFG. DRG./<br>MFG. SPEC.                     | MFG. DRG./<br>MFG. SPEC.      | -DO-                   |          | Р |        | -  |                        |  |
|        |                        | 3.CORRECTNESS<br>COMPLETENESS<br>TERMINATIONS/<br>MARKING/COLOUR<br>CODE | МА    | VISUAL                     | 100%             | -    | MFG.SPEC.I                                   | MFG.SPEC.                     | -00-                   |          | P |        | -  |                        |  |
| 2.0    | PAINTING               | 1.SHADE  | MA    | VISUAL                     | SAMPLE           | -    | MFG.<br>SPEC/<br>APPROVED<br>DATASHEET       | SAME AS<br>COL.7              | LOG BOOK               |          | P |        | -  |                        |  |
| 3.0    | TESTS                  | 1.ROUTINE<br>TEST INCLUDING<br>SPECIAL TEST                              | MA    | -DO-                       | 100%             | 100% | IS-325 / IS-12615/<br>APPROVED<br>DATA SHEET | SAME AS<br>COL.7              | TEST/ INSPN.<br>REPORT |          | P | w      | w  | NOTE -1<br>&<br>NOTE-2 |  |
|        |                        | 2.OVERALL<br>DIMENSIONS &<br>ORIENTATION                                 | ма    | MEASUREMENT<br>&<br>VISUAL | 100%             | 100% | APPROVED<br>DRG/DATA<br>SHEET                | APPROVED<br>DRG/DATA<br>SHEET | TEST/ INSPN.<br>REPORT |          | P | w      | w  | NOTE -1<br>&<br>NOTE-2 |  |

|              |             | BHEL     |              |             |      |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------|--|--|
|              | ENGINEERIN  | QUALITY  |              |             |      |  |  |
|              | Sign & Date | Name     |              | Sign & Date | Name |  |  |
| Prepared by: | 113122      | Hema K.  | Checked by:  | Kulnand     | GAND |  |  |
| Reviewed by: | 1           | P. Dutta | Reviewed by: |             |      |  |  |

| BIDDER      | SUPPLIER |
|-------------|----------|
| Sign & Date |          |
|             |          |
| Seal        |          |
|             |          |

| FOI          | R CUSTOM       | ER REVIEW & | APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Doc No:      |                |             |          |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name        | Seal     |
| Reviewed by: |                |             |          |
| Approved by: |                |             |          |



| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                           |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |  |  |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| CUSTOMER:                                       |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02 | DATE:27.02.2020 |  |  |
| PROJECT:  |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |  |  |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO<br>55KW (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 2 OF 2    |  |  |

| SI No. | Component & Operations | Characteristics               | Class | Type of Check | Quantur | n Of check | Reference Document                | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT C               | OF RECORD |         | AGENCY |   |                                |  |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1      | 2                      | 3                             | 4     | 5             |         | 6          | 7                                 | 8                | 9                      | 11.0      | ( a - 1 | **     |   |                                |  |
|        |                        |                               |       |               | М       | C/N        |                                   |                  |                        | D         | М       | С      | N |                                |  |
|        |                        | 3.NAMEPLATE<br>DETAILS        | MA    | VISUAL        | 100%    | 100%       | APPROVED DATA                     |                  | TEST/ INSPN.<br>REPORT |           | Р       | W      | W |                                |  |
| 4.0    |                        | SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS | МА    | VISUAL        | 100%    | 100%       | STANDARD /<br>APPROVED<br>PACKING |                  | INSPC.<br>REPORT       |           | Р       | w      |   | (#) APPLICABLE FOR EXPORT JOBS |  |

#### NOTES:

- 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON
- 2 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW, ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.
- 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.
- 4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.
- 5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL FOR REVIEW.
- 6 IN CASE, ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

#### LEGENDS:

- \*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(1) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
- \*\* M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,
- P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
- MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL
- D: DOCUMENT

|              |             | BHEL    |              |             |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|              | ENGINEERING | 3       | QUALITY      |             |       |  |  |  |  |
|              | Sign & Date | Name    |              | Sign & Date | Name  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepared by: | H2131200    | Hema K. | Checked by:  | 40 tag 3/20 | KUNAL |  |  |  |  |
| Reviewed by: | 22          | P.DuHa  | Reviewed by: |             |       |  |  |  |  |
|              | 02/3/20     | 10      |              |             |       |  |  |  |  |

| BIDDER/ S   | UPPLIER |
|-------------|---------|
| Sign & Date |         |
| Seal        |         |

| FOI          | R CUSTOM       | ER REVIEW & | APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Doc No:      |                |             |          |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name        | Seal     |
| Reviewed by: |                |             |          |
| Approved by: |                |             |          |

| l |          |
|---|----------|
| ĺ | बीएचई एल |
| ı | makker a |
| ı | Bijtt    |
| l | //       |

| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |  |  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |  |  |
| PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |  |  |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 1 OF 9    |  |  |

| SI No. | Component & Operations                  | Characteristics                        | Class | Type of Check       | Quantum            | Of check | Reference Document          | Acceptance NORMS                                   | FORMAT                | OF RECORD |     | AGENCY |   | Terans II  |
|--------|---|--|-------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|--|
| 1      | 2                                       | 3                                      | 4     | 5                   |                    | 6        | 7                           | 8  | 9                     | •         | -   |        |   |  |
| 1.0    | RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT<br>OUT<br>CONTROL |  |       |                     | М                  | C/N      |                             |  |                       | D         | М   | С      | N |  |
| 1.1    |   | 1.SURFACE<br>CONDITION                 | МА    | VISUAL              | 100%               | -        | -                           | FREE FROM<br>BLINKS,<br>CRACKS,<br>WAVINESS<br>ETC | LOG BOOK              |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |   | 2.DIMENSIONS                           | МА    | MEASUREMENT         | SAMPLE             | -        | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./SPEC                        | -00-                  |           | P   | - 1    |   |  |
|        |   | 3.PROOF LOAD<br>TEST (EYE<br>BOLT)     | MA    | MECH, TEST          | -DO-               |          | -00-                        | -00-   | TEST                  |           | PN  |        |   |  |
| 1.2    | HARDWARES                               | 1.SURFACE<br>CONDITION                 | МА    | VISUAL              | 100%               | -        |                             | FREE FROM<br>CRACKS, UN-<br>EVENNESS<br>ETC.       | -00-                  |           | Р   |        | - |  |
|        |   | 2.PROPERTY<br>CLASS                    | МА    | VISUAL              | SAMPLES            |          | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG/SPEC                         | SUPPLIERS<br>TC & LOG |           | P/V |        | - | PROPERTY CLASS<br>MARKING SHALL BE<br>CHECKED BY THE<br>VENDOR |
| 1.3    | CASTING                                 | 1.SURFACE<br>CONDITION                 | МА    | VISUAL              | 100%               | -        |                             | FREE FROM<br>CRACKS,<br>BLOW HOLES<br>ETC.         | LOGBOOK               |           | P/V |        |   |  |
|        |   | 2.CHEM. &<br>PHY. PROP.                | ма    | CHEM & MECH<br>TEST | 1/HEAT NO.         | -        | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG,/SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG/SPEC                         | SUPPLIER'S<br>TC      |           | P/V | -      |   | HEAT NO. SHALL BE<br>VERIFIED                                  |
|        |   | 3.DIMENSIONS                           | мА    | MEASUREMENT         | 100%               | -        | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG.      | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG.                             | LOG BOOK              |           | P/V |        |   |  |
| 1,4    |   | 1.MAKE, SHADE,<br>SHELF LIFE &<br>TYPE | MA    | VISUAL              | 100%<br>CONTINUOUS | -        | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG,/SPEC                        | LOG BOOK              |           | P/V | -      |   |  |

|              |    |              | BHEL     |              |             |        |  |  |
|--------------|----|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
|              |    | ENGINEERING  |          | QUALITY      |             |        |  |  |
|              | Si | gn & Date    | Name     |              | Sign & Date | Name   |  |  |
| Prepared by: |    | Herry 312020 | Hema K.  | Checked by:  | Kula 23/20  | GANDHE |  |  |
| Reviewed by: | -  | A COM        | P. Dulta | Reviewed by: |             |        |  |  |

| BI          | IDDER/ SUPPLIER |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Sign & Date |                 |
| Seal        |                 |
|             |                 |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |

|          |  |  |  |                              | STANDARD   | QUALITY PLAN | V                             |  | SPEC. NO:        |           |              |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| बीएच ईएल |  |  |  |                              | CUSTOMER   | CUSTOMER:    |                               |  |                  |           | 4            | DATE:27.02.2020 |   |  |  |
| BHEL     | MANUFAC  | TURER/ BIDDER/ SU                        | PPLIER NAME & A  | ADDRESS                      | PROJECT:   | PROJECT:     |                               |  |                  | PO NO.:   |              |                 |   |  |  |
|          |  |  |  | ITEM: AC EL                  | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) SYSTEM: |              |                               | SECTION: II  |                  |           | SHEET 2 OF 9 |                 |   |  |  |
| SI No.   | Component & Operations   | Characteristics                          | Class  | Type of Check                | Quantu   | m Of check   | Reference Document            | Acceptance NORMS                                   | FORMAT           | OF RECORD |              | AGENCY          |   |  |  |
| 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5                            |  | 6            | 7                             | 8  | 9                |           |              |                 |   |  |  |
|          |  |  | The state of the s |                              | М  | C/N          |                               |  |                  | D         | М            | С               | N |  |  |
| 1.5      | SHAFT<br>(FORGED OR ROLLED)  | 1. SURFACE<br>COND.                      | МА   | VISUAL                       | 100%   |              |                               | FREE FROM<br>VISUAL<br>DEFECTS                     | -DO-             |           | P            | -               |   | VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED |  |
|          |  | 2. CHEM. &<br>PHYSICAL<br>PROPERTIES     | МА   | CHEM. &<br>PHYSICAL<br>TESTS | 1/HEAT NO.<br>OR HEAT<br>TREATMENT<br>BATCH NO           | -            | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>STD.                       | SUPPLIER'S<br>TC |           | P/V          | -               |   |  |  |
|          |  | 3. DIMENSIONS                            | MA   | MEASUREMENT                  | 100%   | . 7          | -DO-                          | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG.                             | LOG BOOK         |           | PN           | -               |   |  |  |
|          |  | 4.INTERNAL<br>FLAWS                      | CR   | ULTRASONIC TEST              | 100%   | 100%         | ASTM-A388                     | MANUFACTURER'S STD.                                | -DO-             | 1         | PW           | v               | - | FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE                             |  |
| 1.6      | SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP, DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S | 1. MAKE &<br>RATING                      | MA   | VISUAL                       | -DO-   |              | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG/STD.    | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG/STD.                         | -DO-             |           | P/V          | -               | - |  |  |
|          |  | 2. PHYSICAL<br>COND.                     | MA   | -DO-                         | -DO-   |              | •                             | NO PHYS. DAMAGE,<br>NO ELECTRICAL<br>DISCONTINUITY | -DO-             |           | P/V          | -               |   |  |  |
|          |  | 3.DIMENSIONS<br>(WHEREVER<br>APPLICABLE) | MA   | MEASUREMENT                  | SAMPLE   | -            | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./ STD   | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG. / STD.                      | -DO-             |           | P/V          | -               |   |  |  |
|          |  | 4 PERFORMANCE/                           | MA   | TEST                         | 100%   |              | -00-                          | -DO-   | TEST             |           | PN           |                 |   |  |  |

|             | BHEL        |                  |   |   |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| ENGINEERING |             | QUALITY          |   |   |  |  |
| Sign & Date | Name        |                  | Sign & Date                             | Name  |  |  |
| 1310        | Hema K.     | Checked by:      | VIL 192 3/20                            | CONTE DAT   |  |  |
| ~~.         | P. Dulta    | Reviewed by:     |   | Ci.   |  |  |
| 13/20       |             |                  |   |   |  |  |
|             | Sign & Date | Sign & Date Name | Sign & Date Name  Hans Name Checked by: | ENGINEERING  Sign & Date  Name  Sign & Date  Hema K Checked by: |  |  |

|             | BIDDER/ SUPPLIER |  |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| Sign & Date |                  |  |
|             |                  |  |
| Seal        |                  |  |
|             |                  |  |
|             |                  |  |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |  |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |  |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |  |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |  |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |  |



| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                           |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| CUSTOMER:                                       |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |
| PROJECT:  |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |
| TEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 3 OF 9    |

| SI No. | Component & Operations   | Characteristics                          | Class | Type of Check          | Quantum | Of check | Reference Document            | Acceptance NORMS               | FORMAT   | OF RECORD |      | AGENCY |   |  |
|--------|--|--|-------|------------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|------|--------|---|--|
| 1      | 2  | 3  | 4     | 5                      |         | 6        | 7                             | 8                              | 9  |           |      |        |   |  |
|        |  |  |       |                        | М       | C/N      |                               |                                |  | D         | M    | С      | N |  |
| 1.7    | OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC. | 1. SURFACE<br>COND. ETC.                 | ма    | VISUAL                 | 100%    |          |                               | NO VISUAL<br>DEFECTS           | TEST<br>REPORT                                   |           | P/V  |        |   |  |
|        |  | 2. OTHER<br>CHARACTERISTICS              | ма    | TEST                   | SAMPLE  |          | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD.        | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD.         | LOG BOOK<br>AND OR<br>SUPPLIER'S<br>TC           |           | P/V  |        |   |  |
| 1.8    | SHEET STAMPING   | 1. SURFACE                               | MA    | VISUAL                 | 100%    |          |                               | NO VISUAL                      | LOG BOOK   |           | P    |        |   |  |
|        | (PUNCHED)  | COND.                                    |       |                        |         |          |                               | DEFECTS<br>(FREE FROM<br>BURS) |  |           |      |        |   |  |
|        |  | 2.DIMENSIONS<br>INCLUDING BURS<br>HEIGHT | МА    | MEASUREMENT            | SAMPLE  |          | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG.        | MANUFACTURER'S DRG.            | -DO-   |           | P/V  |        |   |  |
|        |  | 3. ACCEPTANCE<br>TESTS                   | MA    | ELECT. & MECH<br>TESTS | -00-    |          | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>STD.  | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/<br>STD.    | SUPPLIER'S<br>TC                                 |           | P/V  |        |   |  |
| 1.9    |  | 1. SURFACE<br>FINISH                     | МА    | VISUAL                 | 100%    |          |                               | FREE FROM<br>VISUAL<br>DEFECTS | LOG BOOK   |           | *P/V |        |   | * MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO<br>CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FO<br>SURFACE FINISH ON RANDO<br>BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS<br>WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECO<br>FOR VERIFICATION BY<br>BHELICUSTOMER. |
|        |  | 2.ELECT. PROP, &<br>MECH. PROP           | МА    | ELECT. &<br>MECH.TEST  | SAMPLES |          | MANUFACTURER'S DRG,/<br>SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S /<br>SPEC.      | SUPPLIERS<br>TC &<br>VENDOR'S<br>TEST<br>REPORTS |           | P/V  |        |   |  |

|              | ENGINEERIN  | G BHEL      |              | QUALITY      |       |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|              | Sign & Date | Name        |              | Sign & Date  | Name  |
| Prepared by: | 11213/20    | Hema K.     | Checked by:  | Kut out 15/2 | GANDE |
| Reviewed by: | 30/         | or P. Dutta | Reviewed by: |              |       |

| ER/ SUPPLIER |               |
|--------------|---------------|
|              |               |
|              |               |
|              |               |
|              | DER/ SUPPLIER |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |  |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |  |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |  |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |  |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |  |

| बीएच ईएल |
|----------|
| 11       |
| AHFI     |
|          |
|          |

| TANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| CUSTOMER:                                       |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |
| PROJECT:  |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |
| TEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 4 OF 9    |

| SI No. | Component & Operations             | Characteristics                | Class | Type of Check | Quanti | um Of check | Reference Document                         | Acceptance NORMS  | FORMAT   | OF RECORD |     | AGENCY |   |        |
|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------------|--|---|----------|-----------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 1      | 2                                  | 3                              | 4     | 5             |        | 6           | 7  | 8   | 9        |           | -   |        |   |        |
|        |                                    |                                |       |               | М      | C/N         |  |   |          | D         | M   | С      | N |        |
|        |                                    | 3.DIMENSIONS                   | МА    | MEASUREMENT   | -00-   | -           | -DO-                                       | -00-  | Log Book |           | P/V | -      |   |        |
| 1,10 E | BEARINGS                           | 1.MAKE & TYPE                  | ма    | VISUAL        | 100%   | -           | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>APPROVED DATASHEET              |          |           | P/V |        |   |        |
|        |                                    | 2.DIMENSIONS                   | ма    | MEASUREMENT   | SAMPLE | -           | APPROVED DATASHEET                         | APPROVED DATASHEET/<br>BEARING<br>MANUF'S<br>CATALOGUES | -00-     |           | PN  |        |   |        |
|        |                                    | 3.SURFACE<br>FINISH            | ма    | VISUAL        | 100%   | -           |  | FREE FROM<br>VISUAL<br>DEFECTS                          | -00-     |           | P/V |        |   |        |
|        | SLIP RING<br>(WHEREVER APPLICABLE) | 1.SURFACE<br>COND.             | МА    | VISUAL        | 100%   | -           |  | -00-  | -00-     |           | P   |        |   |        |
|        |                                    | 2.DIMENSIONS                   | MA    | MEASUREMENT   | SAMPLE | -           | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                      | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                                   | -DO-     |           | P   |        |   |        |
|        |                                    | 3.TEMP.WITH-<br>STAND CAPACITY | MA    | ELECT.TEST    | -00-   | -           | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET              | -00-     |           | PN  |        | - |        |
|        |                                    | 4.HV/IR                        | MA    | -DO-          | 100%   | -           | -DO-                                       | -DO-  | -DO-     |           | P/V | -      |   |        |
| 1.12   | OIL SEALS & GASKETS                | 1.MATERIAL OF<br>GASKET        | MA    | VISUAL        | 100%   | -           | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG/SPECS                | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG./ SPECS.                          | -00-     |           | Р   | -      |   | - PAGE |
|        |                                    | 2.SURFACE<br>COND.             | MA    | VISUAL        | 100%   |             | •  | FREE FROM<br>VISUAL<br>DEFECTS                          | -DO-     |           | P   |        |   |        |
| -      |                                    | 3.DIMENSIONS                   | MA    | MEASUREMENT   | SAMPLE |             | MANUFACTURER'S                             | MANUFACTURER'S  | -DO-     |           | P   |        |   |        |

|              |             | BHEL                        |              |             |       |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
|              | ENGINEERING |                             |              | QUALITY     |       |
|              | Sign & Date | Name                        |              | Sign & Date | Name  |
| Prepared by: | 213/201     | Hema K.                     | Checked by:  | Kutana TIP  | KUNAL |
| Reviewed by: | Jan M       | P. Dulla                    | Reviewed by: |             |       |
|              | 12/2        | and the same of the same of |              |             |       |

| Sign & Date |  |
|-------------|--|
| Seal        |  |
|             |  |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |

|   | बीएच ई एन |
|---|-----------|
|   | BHEL      |
| ı |           |

| Ī | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |
|---|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|   | CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |
|   | PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |
|   | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 5 OF 9    |

| SI No. | Component & Operations | Characteristics                                     | Class | Type of Check               | Quantui | m Of check | Reference Document                        | Acceptance NORMS                               | FORMAT   | OF RECORD |     | AGENCY |   |  |
|--------|------------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------|---------|------------|---|--|----------|-----------|-----|--------|---|--|
| 1      | 2                      | 3   | 4     | 5                           |         | 6          | 7   | 8  | 9        |           | -   |        |   |  |
|        |                        |   |       |                             | М       | C/N        |   |  |          | D         | M   | С      | N |  |
| 2.0    | IN PROCESS             |   |       |                             |         |            |   |  |          |           |     |        |   |  |
| 2.1    |                        | 1.WORKMANSHIP<br>& CLEANNESS                        | ма    | VISUAL                      | 100%    | -          | -00-                                      | GOOD FINISH                                    | LOG BOOK |           | PAW | -      |   |  |
|        |                        | 2.DIMENSIONS  | ма    | MEASUREMENT                 | -00-    | -          | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                     | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                          | -00-     |           | Р   | -      |   |  |
| 2.2    | MACHINING              | 1.FINISH  | MA    | VISUAL                      | 100%    | -          | -DO-                                      | GOOD FINISH                                    | LOG BOOK |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |                        | 2.DIMENSIONS  | МА    | MEASUREMENT                 | -00-    |            | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                     | MANUFACTURER'S<br>DRG                          | -DO-     |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |                        | 3. SHAFT SURFACE<br>FLOWS                           | MA    | PT                          | 100%    | 100%       | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./<br>ASTM-E165      | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./<br>APPROVED DATASHEET. | -00-     | 1         | Р   | ٧      | - |  |
| 2.3    | PAINTING               | 1.SURFACE<br>PREPARATION                            | МА    | VISUAL                      | 100%    |            | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | SAME AS<br>COL.7                               | LOG BOOK |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |                        | 2.PAINT THICKNESS<br>(BOTH PRIMER &<br>FINISH COAT) | МА    | MEASUREMENT<br>BY ELCOMETER | SAMPLE  | -          | -00-                                      | -DO-   | -00-     |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |                        | 3.SHADE   | MA    | VISUAL                      | -DO-    | -          | -00-                                      | -DO-   | LOG BOOK |           | P   |        |   |  |
|        |                        | 4.ADHESION  | MA    | CROSS<br>CUTTING &          | -DO-    | -          | -00-                                      | -00-   | LOG BOOK |           | Р   |        | - |  |
|        |                        |   | 1     | TAPE TEST                   |         |            |   |  |          |           |     |        |   |  |

BHEL

ENGINEERING

Sign & Date

Name

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:

Reviewed by:

|             | BIDDER | SUPPLIER |  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| Sign & Date |        |          |  |
| Seal        |        |          |  |
|             |        |          |  |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |  |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |  |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |  |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |  |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |  |

| बीएच इंएल |
|-----------|
| BHEL      |
|           |

| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |
| PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 6 OF 9    |

| SI No. | Component & Operations | Characteristics               | Class | Type of Check    | Quantun     | Of check   | Reference Document                        | Acceptance NORMS                          | FORMAT   | OF RECORD | D AGENCY |       | AGENCY |                  |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|----------|-----------|----------|-------|--------|------------------|
| 1      | 2                      | 3                             | 4     | 5                |             | 6          | 7   | 8   | 9        |           |          |       |        |                  |
|        |                        |                               |       |                  | М           | C/N        |   |   |          | D         | М        | С     | N      |                  |
| 2.4    | SHEET STACKING         | 1.COMPLETENESS                | MA    | MEASUREMENT      | SAMPLE      |            | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD.                    | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD.                    | LOG BOOK |           | P        |       |        |                  |
|        |                        | 2.COMPRESSION<br>& TIGHTENING | МА    | MEASUREMENT      | 100%        | -          | -00-                                      | -00-                                      | LOG BOOK |           | Р        |       |        |                  |
| 2.5    | WINDING                | 1.COMPLETENESS                | CR    | VISUAL           | 100%        |            | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S<br>STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | LOG BOOK |           | Р        |       |        |                  |
|        |                        | 2.CLEANLINESS                 | CR    | -DO-             | -DO-        |            | -DO-                                      | -DO-                                      | LOG BOOK |           | P        |       |        |                  |
|        |                        | 3.IR-HV-IR                    | CR    | ELECT. TEST      | 100%        | 100%       | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1         | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1         | LOG BOOK | 1         | P        | V     |        |                  |
|        |                        | 4.RESISTANCE                  | CR    | -DO-             | 100%        | 100%       | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1         | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1         | LOG BOOK | 1         | P        | v     |        |                  |
|        |                        | 5.INTERTURN<br>INSULATION     | CR    | -DO-             | -DO-        |            | -00-                                      | -00-                                      | LOG BOOK |           | P        |       |        |                  |
| 2.6    | IMPREGNATION           | 1.VISCOSCITY                  | ма    | PHY. TEST        | AT STARTING |            | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD                   | MANUFR'S STANDARD                         | LOGBOOK  |           | P        |       |        |                  |
|        |                        | 2.TEMP.<br>PRESSURE<br>VACCUM | МА    | PROCESS<br>CHECK | CONTINUOUS  |            | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD                   | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD                   | LOG BOOK |           | P        |       | -      |                  |
|        |                        | 3.NO. OF DIPS                 | ма    | -DO-             | CONTINUOUS  | CONTINUOUS | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD                   | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD                   | LOG BOOK | 1         | P        | v     | -      | THREE DIPS TO BE |
|        |                        | BHEL                          |       |                  |             | 1          | BIDDER                                    | SUPPLIER                                  | 1        |           | FOR CUS  | TOMER | REVIE  | W & APPROVAL     |
|        | ENGINEERING            |                               |       | QUALITY          |             |            | Sign & Date                               |   |          | Doc No:   |          |       |        |                  |

BHEL
ENGINEERING

Sign & Date

Name

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:

Reviewed by:

BHEL

QUALITY

Sign & Date

Name

Name

Reviewed by:

Reviewed by:

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER
Sign & Date
Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL

Doc No:

Sign & Date

Reviewed by:

Approved by:

| वाएगड एल |
|----------|
| BHFEL    |
| 1        |

|  |         |                                  | DATE:27.02.2020 SHEET 7 OF 9 |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                              |
| CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020              |
| PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                              |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 7 OF 9                 |

| SI No. | Component & Operations       | Characteristics  | Class | Type of Check               | Quantum    | Of check   | Reference Document                           | Acceptance NORMS                   | FORMAT   | OF RECORD |   | AGENCY |     |  |
|--------|------------------------------|--|-------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|--------|-----|--|
| 1      | 2                            | 3  | 4     | 5                           |            | 6          | 7  | 8                                  | 9        |           | - |        |     |  |
|        |                              |  |       |                             | М          | C/N        |  |                                    |          | D         | М | С      | N   |  |
|        |                              | 4.DURATION   | MA ,  | -DO-                        | CONTINUOUS | CONTINUOUS | -DO-   | -00-                               | LOG BOOK | 1         | P | ٧      | -   |  |
| 2.7    |                              | 1.COMPACTNESS<br>& CLEANLINESS   | MA    | VISUAL                      | 100%       |            | -DO-   | -00-                               | LOG BOOK |           | Р | -      | -   |  |
| 2.8    | BRAZING/COMPRESSION<br>JOINT | 1.COMPLETENESS   | CR    | -00-                        | -00-       | -          | -DO-   | -DO-                               | LOG BOOK |           | P | 1-     |     |  |
|        |                              | 2.SOUNDNESS  | CR    | MALLET TEST<br>& UT         | 100%       | 100%       | -DO-   | -00-                               | LOG BOOK | 1         | Р | v      | -   |  |
|        |                              | 3.HV   | MA    | ELECT. TEST                 | 100%       | 100%       | -00-   | -DO-                               | LOG BOOK | 1         | P | V      |     |  |
| 2.9    |                              | 1.RESIDUAL<br>UNBALANCE  | CR    | DYN, BALANCE                | -DO-       | -          | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC./<br>ISO 1940            | MANUFACTURER'S DWG.                | LOG BOOK |           | P |        |     |  |
|        |                              | 2.SOUNDNESS<br>OF DIE<br>CASTING   | CR    | ELECT.<br>(GROWLER<br>TEST) | 100%       | 100%       | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.                         | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.               | LOG BOOK | 1         | P | ~      |     |  |
| 2.10   | ASSEMBLY                     | 1.ALIGNMENT  | MA    | MEAS.                       | -DO-       | -          | -DO-   | -DO-                               | LOG BOOK |           | P |        |     |  |
|        |                              | 2.WORKMANSHIP  | MA    | VISUAL                      | -DO-       | -          | -00-   | -00-                               | LOGBOOK  |           | P |        | -   |  |
|        |                              | 3.AXIAL PLAY   | MA    | MEAS.                       | 100%       | 100%       | -DO-   | -00-                               | LOGBOOK  | -         | P | V      | - 1 |  |
|        |                              | 4.DIMENSIONS   | MA    | -00-                        | -00-       | -          | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./<br>MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/<br>RELEVANT IS | LOG BOOK |           | Р | -      | -   |  |
|        |                              | 5.CORRECTNESS,<br>COMPLETENESS<br>TERMINATIONS/<br>MARKING/<br>COLOUR CODE | МА    | VISUAL                      | 100%       |            | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.                         | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.               | LOG BOOK |           | P | -      |     |  |
|        |                              | 6. RTD, 8TD & SPACE  | MA .  | VISUAL                      | 100%       | 100%       | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.                         | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.               | LOG BOOK | 1         | P | v      |     |  |
|        |                              | HEATER MOUNTING.   |       |                             |            | 200        |  | 1,0 11                             |          |           |   |        |     |  |

|              |             | BHEL       |              |             |       |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------|--|--|
|              | ENGINEERIN  | G          | QUALITY      |             |       |  |  |
|              | Sign & Date | Name       |              | Sign & Date | Name  |  |  |
| Prepared by: | Mension     | Hema K.    | Checked by:  | the Contino | KUNAL |  |  |
| Reviewed by: | 02/3/20     | o P. Dutte | Reviewed by: |             |       |  |  |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |

| बीएचई एल |   |
|----------|---|
| 11       |   |
| AHFI     | ı |
| ******   | ı |
|          | ١ |

| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |  |  |  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |  |  |  |
| PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |  |  |  |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 8 OF 9    |  |  |  |

| 2 3  1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS 2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST 3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL | MA MA  | ELECT.TEST   | M<br>1/TYPE/SIZE<br>100%   | 6 C/N 1/TYPE/SIZE 100%   | 7 IS-325//IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET  | 8<br>IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED<br>DATASHEET  | TEST<br>REPORT                   | D                                | м<br>Р   | C<br>W*   | N<br>W-  | *NOTE - 1   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS  2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST  3.VIBRATION &                             | MA   |  | 1/TYPE/SIZE  | 1/TYPE/SIZE  | DATASHEET  |   | TEST<br>REPORT                   | D                                |  |   |  | * NOTE - 1  |
| INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS  2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST  3.VIBRATION &                             | MA   |  |  |  | DATASHEET  |   | TEST<br>REPORT                   |                                  | P  | W-  | W*   | * NOTE - 1  |
| TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST  3.VIBRATION &  |  | -00-   | 100%   | 100%   |  |   |                                  |                                  |  |   |  |   |
|  |  |  |  |  | -DO-   | -00-  | -DO-                             |                                  | P  | V M <sup>5</sup>  | VM <sup>s</sup>  | *NOTE - 2   |
|  | MA   | -00-   | 100%   | 100%   | IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065  | IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065   | -00-                             |                                  | P  | v.ws  | V M³   | 5 NOTE - 2  |
| 4.0VERALL<br>DIMENSIONS<br>AND ORIENTATION   | MA   | MEASUREMENT<br>& VISUAL  | 100%   | 100%   | APPROVED<br>DRG/DATA<br>SHEET  | APPROVED<br>DRG/DATA<br>SHEET &   | TEST/INSPC.<br>REPORT            |                                  | Р  | w   |  |   |
| 5.DEGREE OF<br>PROTECTION  | МА   | ELECT. &<br>MECH. TEST   | 1/TYPE/<br>SIZE  | 1/TYPE/<br>SIZE  | IEC 60034-5/IS-12615   | APPROVED DATASHEET  | тс                               | -                                | Р  | v   | ٧  | TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT<br>LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-   |
| 6. MEASUREMENT OF<br>RESISTANCE OF RTD<br>& BTD  | МА   | -00-   | 100%   | 100%   | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-<br>1/IS: 12802  | IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-<br>1/IS: 12802  | -DO-                             |                                  | Р  | V M <sup>5</sup>  | V M <sup>8</sup>   | <sup>9</sup> NOTE - 2   |
| 7. MEASUREMENT OF<br>RESISTANCE, IR OF<br>SPACE HEATER   | ма   | -DO-   | 100%   | 100%   | IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1  | IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1  | -00-                             |                                  | Р  | v Ms  | V M <sup>s</sup>   | \$ NOTE - 2   |
| 8. NAME PLATE<br>DETAILS   | ма   | VISUAL   | 100%   | 100%   | IS-325//IS-12615&<br>DATA SHEET  | IS-325//IS-12615 &<br>DATA SHEET  | TEST/INSPC.                      |                                  | P  | V Ms  | V MS   | S NOTE - 2  |
| 9.EXPLOSION<br>FLAME PROOF<br>NESS (IF<br>SPECIFIED)   | MA   | EXPLOSION<br>FLAME PROOF<br>TEST   | 1/TYPE   | 1/TYPE   | IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1  | IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1   | тс                               | 4                                | P  | \ \ \   | ٧  | TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT<br>LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-   |
| 10. PAINT SHADE,<br>THICKNESS  | МА   | VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER  | SAMPLE   | SAMPLE   | APPROVED DATASHEET   | APPROVED DATASHEET  | тс                               |                                  | Р  | ws  | WS   | SAMPLING PLAN TO BE<br>DECIDED BY INSPECTION<br>AGENCY  |
|  | RESISTANCE, IR OF<br>SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE<br>DETAILS  9. EXPLOSION<br>FLAME PROOF<br>NESS (IF<br>SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS  MA | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9. EXPLOSION MA EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS MEASUREMENT | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS  MA VISUAL 100%  110%  120% | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS  MA VISUAL  100% 100% 100% 110% 110% 110% 110% 11 | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9. EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS MA VISUAL  100%  100%  100%  100%  100%  100%  100%  100%  10% | RESISTANCE, IR OF   SPACE HEATER | RESISTANCE, IR OF   SPACE HEATER | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE DETAILS  9. EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, Thickness  MA VISUAL  100% | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE MA VISUAL 100% 100% 15-325//IS-12615& IS-325//IS-12615 & TEST/INSPC. P DETAILS  9. EXPLOSION MA EXPLOSION 1/TYPE 1/TYPE IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1 IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1 TC  P FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS MEASUREMENT MEASUREMENT MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER  8. NAME PLATE MA VISUAL 100% 150% 150% 150% 150% 150% 150% 150% | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER  8. NAME PLATE MA VISUAL 100% 100% IS-325/IIS-12615& IS-325/IIS-12615& TEST/INSPC. P V M <sup>2</sup> DETALS  9. EXPLOSION MA EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)  10. PAINT SHADE, MA VISUAL & SAMPLE SAMPLE APPROVED DATASHEET APPROVED DATASHEET TC P WS FINISH  8. NAME PLATE MA VISUAL & SAMPLE SAMPLE APPROVED DATASHEET TC P WS FINISH  8. NAME PLATE MA VISUAL & SAMPLE SAMPLE APPROVED DATASHEET TC P WS | RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER       RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER       IS -325/IIS -12615 & IS -325/IIS -12615 & TEST/INSPC.       P V M <sup>A</sup> V M <sup>A</sup> 8. NAME PLATE DETAILS       MA       VISUAL       100%       100%       IS -325/IIS -12615 & TEST/INSPC.       P V M <sup>A</sup> V M <sup>A</sup> 9. EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)       MA       EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST       IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1       IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1       TC       V       P       V       V         10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS       MA       VISUAL & SAMPLE       SAMPLE       APPROVED DATASHEET       APPROVED DATASHEET       TC       P       WS       WS         8 FINISH       BY ELKOMETER       BY ELKOMETER       APPROVED DATASHEET       TC       P       WS       WS |

|              |             | BHEL    |              |             |       |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------|--|--|
|              | ENGINEERING |         | QUALITY      |             |       |  |  |
|              | Sign & Date | Name    |              | Sign & Date | Name  |  |  |
| Prepared by: | 1312        | Hema K  | Checked by:  | WC00 320    | GANDA |  |  |
| Reviewed by: | 3/1/20      | P. Dute | Reviewed by: |             |       |  |  |

|             | BIDDER/ SUPPLIER |
|-------------|------------------|
| Sign & Date |                  |
| Seal        |                  |
|             |                  |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |  |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |  |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |  |
| Reviewed by: |                | To the    |                 |  |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 |  |



| STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                            |         | SPEC. NO:                        |                 |  |  |  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| CUSTOMER:  |         | QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:27.02.2020 |  |  |  |
| PROJECT:   |         | PO NO.:                          |                 |  |  |  |
| ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II                      | SHEET 9 OF 9    |  |  |  |

| SIN | 0. | Component & Operations | Characteristics               | Class | Type of Check | Quantum | Of check | Reference Document     | Acceptance NORMS  | FORMAT        | OF RECORD |   | AGENCY |   |   |
|-----|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|----------|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|---|--------|---|---|
| 1   |    | 2                      | 3                             | 4     | 5             | M       | 6 C/N    | 7                      | 8   | 9             | D         | м | С      | N |   |
| 4.0 |    |                        | SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS | МА    | VISUAL        | 100%    | 100%     | APPROVED CROSS SECTION | AS PER MANUFACT, STANDARD /<br>APPROVED CROSS SECTION<br>DRAWING. | INSPC. REPORT |           | Р | W      |   | IF APPLICABLE, REFER<br>SEAWORTHY PACKING ALSO. |

#### NOTES:

- 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.
- 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. . THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.
- 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.
- 4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.
- 5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.
- 6 IN CASE, ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

#### LEGENDS:

- \*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(4) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
- \*\* M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,
- P: PERFORM. W: WITNESS. V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE
- MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL

D: DOCUMENT

|              |             | В       | HEL |              |             |        |
|--------------|-------------|---------|-----|--------------|-------------|--------|
|              | ENGINEERING | QUALITY |     |              |             |        |
|              | Sign & Date | Name    |     |              | Sign & Date | Name   |
| Prepared by: | 23/2010     | Hema    | K.  | Checked by:  | Kitigation  | GIANDH |
| Reviewed by: | 1 10 -      | P. Du   | Ho  | Reviewed by: |             |        |

| BI          | DDER/ SUPPLIER |
|-------------|----------------|
| Sign & Date |                |
| Seal        |                |
|             |                |

|              | FOR CUS        | STOMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |             |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| Doc No:      |                |           |                 |             |
|              | Sign &<br>Date | Name      | Seal            |             |
| Reviewed by: |                |           |                 |             |
| Approved by: |                |           |                 | Contract to |

| CLAUSE NO.  | TI  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |               |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|---------------|--|--|
| 2.01.06     | Boiler Area   |  |  |               |  |  |
|             |   | & ESP area shall be supported bordinated with SG/ESP contractor  |  | structures.   |  |  |
|             |   | areas shall be in vertical formote provided in boiler/ESP area.  | ation to avoid dust accur  | nulation. No  |  |  |
| 2.01.07     |   |  | routes shall be provided for cable routing of working and standby group (say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries. |               |  |  |
| 2.01.08     | OffSite Area  |  |  |               |  |  |
|             | followed. However ca<br>required during detail  | s scope for offsite areas, overholde trenches/slit may also be accorded engineering.  ded shall be separated from fuel of  | eptable, for some areas, it  | f found to be |  |  |
| 2.01.09     | The cable slits to be covered with PCC aft  | used for motor/equipment powerer cabling.  | er/control supply shall be s   | sand filled & |  |  |
| 2.01.10     | However for the power   | erating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. ower cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium sq.mm. for copper conductor cable. |  |               |  |  |
| 2.01.11     |   | Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:                                   |  |               |  |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Safeguard a</li> </ul>   | afety requirements against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil ion, electrical faults/interferences, etc   |  |               |  |  |
| 3.00.00     | EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION   |  |  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.00     | Cable trays, Fittings   | & Accessories  |  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.01     | Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables. |  |  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.02     | from flaws such as la   | and accessories shall be fabricat<br>aminations, rolling marks, pitting<br>I as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of thi  | etc. These (including har  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.03     | Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.04     | Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanised as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.   |  |  |               |  |  |
| 3.01.05     | The tolerance for cable tray and accessories shall be as per IS 2102 (Part-1). Tolerance Class: - Coarse  |  |  |               |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)  SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B CABLING, EARTHING & CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION  BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1A)-2  LIGHTNING PROTECTION   |  |  |               |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  एन्स्योमी  NTPC  |   |                             |   |  |
|-------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 3.02.00     | Support System for   | Cable Trays   |                             |   |  |
| 3.02.01     | Cable tray support sy drawings.  | stem shall be pre-fabricated out  | of single sheet as per encl | osed tender   |  |
| 3.02.02     | Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. may support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types: C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder  a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hook stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studetc. |   |                             | or types: (i)<br>provision of<br>e described<br>of various<br>plates, all<br>poort hooks, |  |
|             | bolting. All ca  | shall be designed such that it a<br>able supporting steel work, hard<br>factory galvanised. |                             |   |  |
|             | c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessar brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channed is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied   |   |                             |   |  |
|             | <ul> <li>All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised<br/>after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.</li> </ul>  |   |                             |   |  |
|             | e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:   |   |                             |   |  |
|             | The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.  |   |                             |   |  |
|             | f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.   |   |                             |   |  |
|             | g. Support syste   | em shall be able to withstand   |                             |   |  |
|             | <ul> <li>weight of the cable trays</li> <li>weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray)</li> <li>Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span.</li> <li>Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.</li> </ul>   |   |                             |   |  |
| 3.02.03     | The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to  |   |                             |   |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)  SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  SUB SECTION-II-E6  CABLING, EARTHING & 4 of 4   |   |                             |   |  |

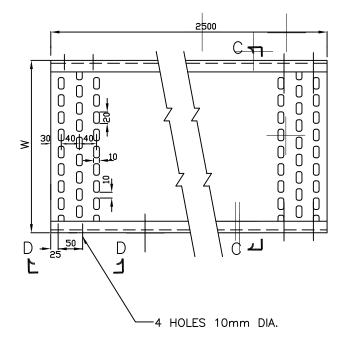
| CLAUSE NO.  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |   |                  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|             | the Employer. The bi alongwith the bid.  | the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.   |                  |  |  |
| 3.02.04     | Four legged structure direction  | Four legged structure shall be provided wherever there is change in elevation and change in direction   |                  |  |  |
| 3.02.05     | FOR COAL HANDLING PLANT/FGD PLANT AREA THE FOLLOWING SHALL ALSO BE APPLICABLE:   |   |                  |  |  |
|             | All overhead cable routes shall be along the route of the conveyor gallery on separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 3.0M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0M above grade level. Tap offs from the overhead cable trestle can be through shallow trenches with prior approval of the Employer. Directly buried cable, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables on one route. |   |                  |  |  |
|             | b) Cable trenche   | es shall be provided only in Switc  | hgear/MCC rooms. |  |  |
|             | located in the   | Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc. |                  |  |  |
|             | d) Cables for PC   | d) Cables for PCS and BSS shall be routed along the conveyors through GI conduits.  |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.00     | Pipes, Fittings & Accessories  |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.01     | Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria  |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.02     | GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239   |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.03     | Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.  |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.04     | Hume pipes shall be l  | NP3 type as per IS 458.   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.05     | TERNE Coated Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant lead coated steel. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes and lighting fixtures  |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.03.06     | HDPE pipes and conduits shall be PE-80, PN-10 type as per IS 4984/IS 8008 part-l   |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.04.00     | Junction Boxes   |   |                  |  |  |
| 3.04.01     | Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of  |   |                  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-IA PROJECTS  FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)  SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  SECTION – VI, PART-B  CABLING, EARTHING & 5 of 6  |   |                  |  |  |

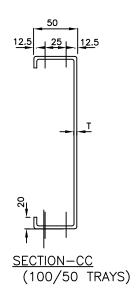
| CLAUSE NO.  | т  | ECHNICAL REQUIREMEN  | тѕ   | एनरीपीमी<br>NTPC |
|-------------|--|--|--|------------------|
|             | bottom of the box. To<br>JB shall be of grey co<br>box surface should<br>blots/striations. There<br>with captive screws  | r. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the x. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The ey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction ould be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour there should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided ews so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be  |  |                  |
|             | (a) Impact resistance  | for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK  | (07)as per BS EN50102  |                  |
|             | (b) Thermal ageing a   | t 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC  | C60068-2-2Bb.  |                  |
|             | (c) Class of protection  | n shall be IP 55.  |  |                  |
|             | (d) HV test.   |  |  |                  |
| 3.04.02     | polyamide 6.6 grade.<br>clamp type with lugs.<br>in wiring diagrams. A<br>terminals the screw<br>blocks shall be suita   | Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire. |  |                  |
| 3.05.00     | Terminations & Straig  | ht Through Joints  |  |                  |
| 3.05.01     | Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be Pre-moulded type or heat shrinkable type. Further Cold shrinkable type termination and jointing kits are also acceptable. The Cold shrinkable type kits shall be type tested as per relevant standards. Calculation to withstand the required fault level shall also be furnished in case of cold shrinkable type kits. 33 kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested and Type test reports as per IS:13573 Part-II and IEC60502 shall be furnished. Also, heat shrink material shall comply with requirements of ESI 09-13 (external tests). Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Cable joints and terminations should be with FRLS properties as per IEC 60754-1&2. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the tinned copper solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule or mechanical connectors (wherein bolts are tightened that shear off at an appropriate torque) as per DIN standard suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. (Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE -A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter). |  |  |                  |
| 3.05.02     | Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 21 KA for 0.12 Sec. with dynamic peak of 52 KA for 33 KV system & of 40 kA for 0.12 sec with a dynamic peak of 100 kA for 11 kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 KV system. Straight through joints shall have provisions for shield connection and earthing wherever required and complete with all accessories and consumables suitable for storage without deterioration at a temperature of 50 deg. C with shelf life of more than five years. 1.1 kV grade straight through joints shall also be of proven design   |  |  |                  |
| 3.05.03     | 1.1 KV grade Straigh   | t Through Joint shall be of prover   | n design.  |                  |
| FLUE GAS DE | T-IA PROJECTS<br>ISULPHURISATION (FGD)<br>STEM PACKAGE   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-B<br>BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1A)-2  | SUB SECTION-II-E6<br>CABLING, EARTHING &<br>LIGHTNING PROTECTION | Page<br>6 of 69  |

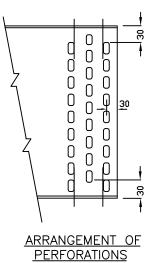
| CLAUSE NO.  | TI   | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| 3.06.00     | Cable glands   |  |  |   |  |
| 3.06.01     | requirements of Cal<br>construction capable<br>without injury to ins-<br>finished and nickel ch<br>washers and hardwa<br>components shall be   | ole glands shall conform to BS<br>of clamping cable and cable<br>ulation. Cable glands shall be<br>nrome plated. Thickness of platin<br>are shall also be made of bras<br>of neoprene or better synthetic  | ninated using double compression type cable glands. Testing a glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly ation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine ome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All the shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable the for the sizes of cable supplied/erected. |   |  |
| 3.07.00     | Cable lugs/ferrules  |  |  |   |  |
| 3.07.01     | for aluminium compa<br>be tinned copper typ  | cted conductor cables. Cable lug<br>e. The cable lugs for control ca<br>t the type of terminals provided   | power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable sted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating the type of terminals provided on the equipments. Cable lugs and o IS/DIN standards.   |   |  |
| 3.08.00     | Trefoil clamps   |  |  |   |  |
| 3.08.01     | nylon and shall inclu<br>Trefoil clamps shall h  | single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nolude necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Il have adequate mechanical strength, when installed at 1 mtr intervals, to es generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.  |  |   |  |
| 3.09.00     | Cable Clamps & Tie   | Cable Clamps & Ties  |  |   |  |
| 3.09.01     | wide, polyster coated<br>& shall have sufficien  | The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyster coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement & shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements. |  |   |  |
| 3.10.00     | Receptacles  |  |  |   |  |
| 3.10.01     | Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break,AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with inbuilt ELCB rated for suitable mA sensitivity ranging from 30-300 mA. |  |  |   |  |
| 3.11.00     | Cable Drum Lifting   | Jack   |  |   |  |
|             | The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for   |  |  | th the cable<br>collars. Jack<br>load testing |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | -IA PROJECTS<br>SULPHURISATION (FGD)<br>TEM PACKAGE  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br>SECTION – VI, PART-B<br>BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1A)-2  | SUB SECTION-II-E6<br>CABLING, EARTHING &<br>LIGHTNING PROTECTION   | Page<br>7 of 69                               |  |

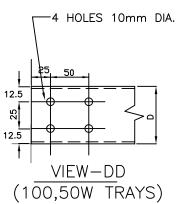
| CLAUSE NO.  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |                          |               |  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------|--|
|             | NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.   |  |                          |               |  |
| 3.12.00     | Galvanising  |  |                          |               |  |
| 3.12.01     |  | Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots. |                          |               |  |
| 3.12.02     | be as per IS:1367 .  | deposit over threaded portion of<br>The removal of extra zinc on threads shall have  | eaded portion of compone | ents shall be |  |
| 3.13.00     | Welding  |  |                          |               |  |
| 3.13.01     |  | e carried out in accordance with shall also be followed strictly in lin  |                          | cedures and   |  |
| 4.00.00     | INSTALLATION   |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.00     | Cable tray and Supp  | oort System Installation   |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.01     | Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.  |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.02     | Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings. |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.03     | The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.  |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.04     | The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.  |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.05     | All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.  |  |                          |               |  |
| 4.01.06     | In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the  |  |                          |               |  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-IA PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1A)-2  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION  |  |                          |               |  |

| CLAUSE NO.  | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |  |                                |   | एनशैपीसी<br>NTPC |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
|             | prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.  |  |                                |   |                  |
| 4.02.00     | Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation   |  |                                |   |                  |
| 4.02.01     | The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.  |  |                                |   |                  |
| 4.02.02     |   |  |                                | its before installation. Met<br>required for junction boxes   |                  |
| 4.02.03     | All conduits/pipes sha  | all have their ends of<br>of conduits/pipes sh | closed by cap<br>all be sealed | hings having round edge a<br>os until cables are pulled.<br>with Glass wool/Cement                    | After cables     |
| 4.02.04     | approved means. Co  | nduits /pipe support                           | shall be insta                 | by racks, clamps, straps<br>alled square and true to lin<br>en below, unless specified                | e and grade      |
|             | Conduit /pipe size (  | dia).  | Spacing                        |   |                  |
|             | Upto 40 mm  |  | 1 M                            |   |                  |
|             | 50 mm   | 2  | 2.0 M                          |   |                  |
|             | 65-85 mm  | 2  | 2.5 M                          |   |                  |
|             | 100 mm and above  | ;  | 3.0 M                          |   |                  |
| 4.02.05     | For bending of cond facilitate cold bending   |  |                                | arranged at site by the cooth.  | contractor to    |
| 4.03.00     | Junction Boxes Installation   |  |                                |   |                  |
| 4.03.01     | the drawings and sh   | all be adequately s<br>cpandable bolts or      | supported/mo<br>shall be m     | nm above floor level or as<br>unted on masonry wall b<br>ounted on an angle, pla<br>nent foundations. | y means of       |
| 4.04.00     | Cable Installation  |  |                                |   |                  |
| 4.04.01     | Cable installation sha  | ll be carried out as p                         | per IS:1255 a                  | nd other applicable standa  | ards.            |
| 4.04.02     | For Cable unloading,  | pulling etc following                          | guidelines s                   | hall be followed in general   | :                |
|             | a) Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture. |  |                                |   |                  |
| FLUE GAS DE | LOT-IA PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(1A)-2  CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION  Page 9 of 69   |  |                                |   |                  |









| TRAY WIDTH<br>W (mm) | 100 | 50 |
|----------------------|-----|----|
| TRAY DEPTH<br>D (mm) | 50  | 50 |
| T (mm)               | 2   | 2  |

# PERFORATED TYPE TRAY

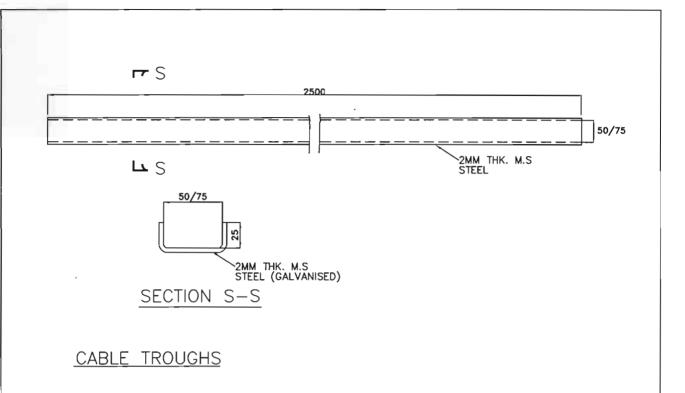


TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAYS AND ACCESSORIES

Page 240 of 532

DWG. NO.

of 532



SEE GENERAL NOTES IN SHEET 11.



TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAY AND ACCESSORIES

BHEL DRAWING NO.

PE-DG-427-507-E005

SH 10 OF 11

REV 00



### 4x210 + 3x500 MW KAHALGOAN STPS, STG-I &II- FGD SYSTEM

HVAC SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(C&I PORTION)

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481- (571-13000-<br>A)-A001 (REV-0) |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I  |        |  |  |  |  |
| SUB-SECTION   | I: C-4 |  |  |  |  |
| REV. 00   |        |  |  |  |  |

**SECTION: I** 

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

| 4x210 MW + 3x500 MW KAHALGAON FGD PROJECT<br>STAGE I & II |  |
|---|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I) FOR HVAC SYSTEM             |  |

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION) FOR HVAC SYSTEM

| वी एच ई एल | KAHALGAON FGD STA | GE I & II        | DESG | SK  |  |
|------------|-------------------|------------------|------|-----|--|
| HIJJEL     | JOB NO: 481       | CHKD             | scs  |     |  |
|            | REV. NO. 00       | DATE: 21.01.2021 | APPD | scs |  |

| 4x210 MW + 3x500 MW KAHALGAON FGD PROJECT<br>STAGE I & II |  |
|---|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I) FOR HVAC SYSTEM             |  |

| INDEX  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| S. No. | DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |  |
| 1      | TITLE SHEET  |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | INDEX SHEET  |  |  |  |  |
| 3      | C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                    |  |  |  |  |
| 4      | LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES                         |  |  |  |  |
| 5      | SPECIFICATION FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY &     |  |  |  |  |
| 3      | SECONDARY), VFD, ELEC ACTUATOR AND LOCAL CONTROL PANEL |  |  |  |  |
| 6      | INSTRUMENTATION CABLE ,CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND       |  |  |  |  |
|        | TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 7      | INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS                                |  |  |  |  |
| 8      | INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWINGS                       |  |  |  |  |
| 9      | SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES AND DCS                 |  |  |  |  |
| 10     | DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM                 |  |  |  |  |
| 11     | QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR INSTRUMENTS & STARTER PANEL/LCP  |  |  |  |  |
| 11     | AND TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS                             |  |  |  |  |
| 12     | MANDATORY SPARES                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 13     | SUB VENDOR LIST  |  |  |  |  |



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

### C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR DCS BASED HVAC SYSTEM



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

#### **Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):**

- 1.0 Air Conditioning and Ventilation System shall be operated from DDCMIS (BHEL's scope) for Area's/Building indicated elsewhere in the specification.
- 2.0 Interface of MCC, field Equipment, Actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in specification.
- 3.0 Microprocessor based controls of Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type), PAC (if applicable) etc. shall be provided with local display along with facilities to Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional via TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485 link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.
- 4.0 Time synchronization of MP with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by Bidder
- 5.0 Bidder to supply all the instruments required for the package along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. for control monitoring and operation of HVAC system. All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housing and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.
- All the Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Temperature, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow /Level measurements shall be genuine, verifiable PROFIBUS PA protocol compatible instruments. The transmitters shall be connected to DDCMIS through PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. This is subject to customer approval and BHEL decision shall be final.
- 7.0 The PROFIBUS protocol design shall be further validated by BHEL and approved by NTPC during detailed engineering and any variation/ changes required based on DDCMIS system requirements and actual field installation, operational philosophy etc. shall be considered by bidder without any implications.
- 8.0 All transmitters (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) shall be smart type and shall have 4-20mA DC signal with superimposed digital communication (HART).
- 9.0 All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply.



- 10.0 All Temperature sensors shall be Duplex type and temperature transmitter shall be provided for all temperature measurement applications. Bidder to provide temperature transmitter along with compensating cable, JB/Rack & other erection hardware.
- 11.0 Use of process actuated switch shall be avoided unless unavoidable.
- 12.0 All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.
- All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65, local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.
- All instruments (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and both instrument and JB/LCP are in bidder scope. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable.
- 15.0 Electrical Actuators (as applicable) shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators envisaged with integral starter. The interface of these actuators with DCS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with PROFIBUS DP interface. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body. Open/Close command termination logic suitably built inside the actuator Details shall be referring in the specification.
- All ON, OFF, INCHING Type electric actuators shall be PROFIBUS DP compatible. However, the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DCS. If PROFIBUS DP protocol is envisaged, then actuator shall have two (redundant) PROFIBUS DP ports for connecting the redundant PROFIBUS DP cables. That is if one PROFIBUS DP cable is cut or not working/not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.
- 17.0 AHU shall be started either locally or from the main FGD control room by means of Remote / Manual selection facility.
- 18.0 Local control panel if any required for operation shall be in bidder scope.



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

19.0 LCP (If applicable) shall have the provision of command (start/stop) & feedback interface with plant FGD-DCS 20.0 Relative humidity and temperature measurement of all control rooms and all major air-conditioned areas shall made be available in FGD control system. 21.0 VFD panels for applicable drives are in Bidders scope. Typical signal exchange with DCS has been indicated in the specification elsewhere. 22.0 Drive control philosophy/signal exchange list attached elsewhere in the specification are Tentative. Shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 23.0 Bidder to include IO from fire protection system (supplied by others) for closing the dampers in the event of fire, the no of IO & other specifications in this regard shall be finalized during detail engineering. 24.0 Complete C&I system for Air Conditioning and Ventilation System is in bidder's scope of supply. Items not specifically mentioned however required for the completeness of the system shall be supplied by bidder without any commercial implication. 25.0 The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Air Conditioning and Ventilation System. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre-bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication. 26.0 The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication. 27.0 Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during detailed engineering



- 28.0 415V AC/ 230V UPS Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board, changeover circuit in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.
- 29.0 Power supply derived for contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24 V D.C. only.
- The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.
- The make of the items shall be from sub-vendor list. However, the make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.
- 32.0 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards.
- 33.0 Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per Quality plans/type test attached in the specification. However, if any test not specified in the quality plan but specified in specification Tests for I&C equipment included elsewhere in specification will have to perform by Bidder without any cost implication
- 34.0 The scope of cable shall be referred in Electrical scope split sheet in Electrical portion of the specification.
- 35.0 Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection (DCS end terminal details shall be provided to vendor during detail engineering to incorporate in cable interconnection), JB grouping, Annunciation list, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for in BHEL approved format. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents

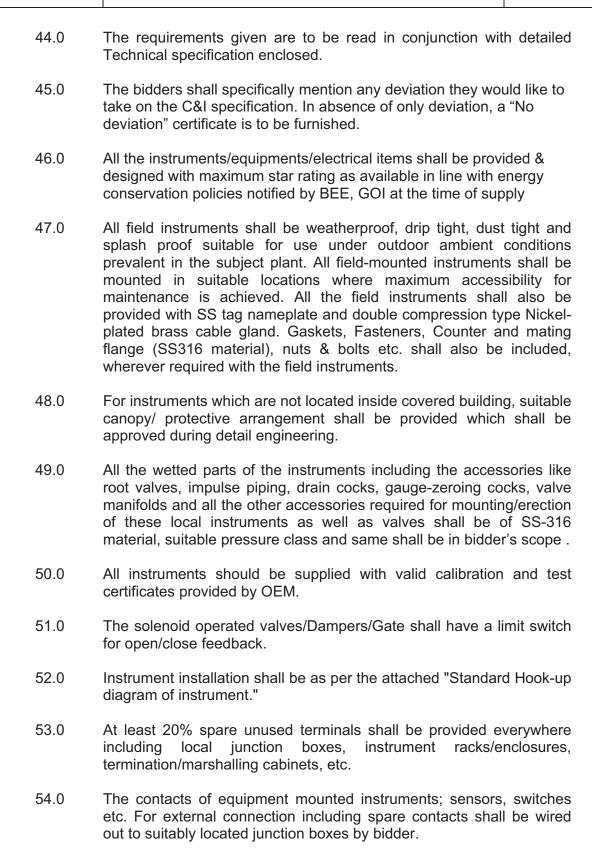


SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder

- 36.0 Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope and shall be subject to customer/BHEL's approval during detailed engineering.
- 37.0 Bidder to provide erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required.
- 38.0 Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
- 39.0 Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
- To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.
- 41.0 Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder
  - (i) Triple redundancy for all analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.
  - (ii) For all other control functions dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidders.
- The design of the control systems and related equipment shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips are avoided/ minimized.
- 43.0 All panels, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).







- Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the design pressure exceeds 40kg/cm2.
- All the instruments PG/DPG/DPT/PT etc. (as applicable) having contact with corrosive media shall be provided with chemical/diaphragm seal.
- 57.0 Bidder's presence is required for 3 Man days (Excluding travel time) at EDN Bangalore during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic. Intimation to attained FAT shall be informed in 2 days advance. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
- Bidder's presence is required for minimum 09 Man days (in three visits, excluding travel time) at site in which each visit shall be of minimum 03 Man days during commissioning of DCS for assistance related to process correctness. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
- Bidder's representative (process/ C&I owner) shall be present at BHEL-PEM Office for minimum 03 man-days, for preparation of Control scheme and operation and control philosophy of AC and ventilation system. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope
- Number of pairs to be selected for Screen/ Control cable
  - (a) F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size : 0.5 mm2)
  - (b) G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size: 0.5 mm2)
  - (c) Core Cable: 3CX2.5sqmm2/ 5CX2.5sqmm2/ 12CX1.5sqmm2
- 61.0 Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list. Attached elsewhere in the specification.



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

- 62.0 Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: List of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished by bidder after award of the contract are mentioned under section" List Of Documents/Deliverables".
  - GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
  - Power requirement.
  - Local control panel & instruments data sheet.
  - Instrument schedule
  - Alarm Schedule
  - Control scheme
  - Control write-up
  - Any other document decided during detailed engineering

#### Note:-

- 1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record.
- 2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
- 3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

## GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (HVAC SYSTEM)

Page 254 of 532



### SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES

| SPECIFICATION NO.: |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| VOLUME             |        |
| SUB SECTION        |        |
| REV. NO.           | DATE : |
| SHEET              | OF     |

#### **GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

- 1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.
- 2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.
- 3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.
- 4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.
- 5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

|         | LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT |   |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| SI. No. | DRAWING NO.                                  | DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE  | CATEGORY |  |  |  |  |
|         |  |   |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1       | PE-V4-481-145-I901                           | CONTROL & OPERATIONAL WRITE-UP FOR THE SYSTEM WITH SET POINTS | A        |  |  |  |  |
| 2       | PE-V4-481-145-I902                           | CONTROL SCHEME/LOGIC DIAGRAM (TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)    | A        |  |  |  |  |
| 3       | PE-V4-481-145-I903                           | HMI PICTURES/PLANT SCHEMATICS                                 | A        |  |  |  |  |
| 4       | PE-V4-481-145-I904                           | INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE WITH SET POINTS                           | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 5       | PE-V4-481-145-I905                           | I/O LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)                                    | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 6       | PE-V4-481-145-I906                           | DRIVE LIST/SOLENOID/ACTUATOR VALVE LIST WITH LOCATION DATA    | A        |  |  |  |  |
| 7       | PE-V4-481-145-I907                           | FIELD JB/LIE/LIR,DRIVES TERMINATIONS                          | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 8       | PE-V4-481-145-I908                           | DATASHEETS FOR INSTRUMENTS, JBs, etc.                         | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 9       | PE-V4-481-145-I909                           | QUALITY PLANS (INSTRUMENTS, VMS, etc.)                        | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 10      | PE-V4-481-145-I910                           | INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP DRAWING                                    | A        |  |  |  |  |
| 11      | PE-V4-481-145-I911                           | THERMOWELL SIZING CALCULATION                                 | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 12      | PE-V4-481-145-I913                           | CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION                              | А        |  |  |  |  |
| 13      | PE-V4-481-145-I914                           | ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST                                       | А        |  |  |  |  |

#### NOTES:

ANY OTHER DOCUMENT DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL/TECHNICAL IMPLICATION.

CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT REUSABLE DATABASE FORMATS IN BHEL/CUSTOMER APPROVED FORMATS LIKE MS EXCEL, MS ACCESS OF DOCUMENTS LIKE INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE, I/O LIST, DRIVE LIST, FIELD JB TERMINATIONS, CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION, etc. SOFT COPY OF FORMATS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS.



SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY), VFD, ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR & LCP

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.00.00    | MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.01.00    | Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval.   |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.02.00    | replaceable glass cartrid  | strument requiring power supply<br>lge fuses of suitable rating. Even<br>all and shall be suitably connected | ry instrument shall be                         | provided     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.03.00    | All transmitters, sensors, switches and gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.04.00    | The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm. |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.05.00    | parts made of Monel/ H<br>the proposed material fo   | ed for sea water applications,<br>lastelloy C or any other materia<br>r such applications is established     | l (if provenness expe<br>d by contractor).     | erience of   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | For Chlorine application: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Hastelloy C. Also, filled liquid shall be Fluorolube oil/ Inert Hydrocarbon / CTFE etc., for these applications.  For applications of FECL3 solution: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc  | c.) made of Tantalum.  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.06.00    |  | nstruments shall be provided wided with the surfaces of the instruments.                                     | vith durable epoxy c                           | oating for   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.07.00    | The instruments, for which technical specification is not attached, shall be supplied as per the standard and proven practice of the contractor. The same shall be established by the contractor during detailed engineering by providing detailed explanation/concepts, if required by the employer, of such implementation along with standard documentation.  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | ULPHURISATION (FGD)<br>EM PACKAGE  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1)-2                                | SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS | PAGE 1 OF 34 |  |  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  | एनदीपीसी<br>NTPC |
|------------|---|------------------|
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
| 16.00.00   | FIELD INSTRUMENTS BASED ON FIELDBUS   |                  |
|            | The following instruments shall be connected to DDCMIS through fie FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 dir transmitter. |                  |
| 16.01.00   | Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Differential Pressure and DP base Level measurements.  | ed Flow /        |
|            | S No. Features Essential/Minimum Requirements   |                  |
|            | Type of Transmitter FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA ba  | sed output       |
|            |   |                  |
|            |   |                  |
|            | PHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS                            | PAGE 5 OF 8      |

| CLAUSE NO.                                     |            | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS <b>एन्ट्रीपीर्स NTPC</b> |   |  |                         |                |  |  |
|--|------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|
|  | 2 Accuracy |   |   | ± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc.                            |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | +0.065% of calibrated range greater than 250   |                         | calibrated     |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | ± 0.10 % of calibrated range less than 400 mi  | - '                     | calibrated     |  |  |
|  | 3.         | Stability                                       |   | 0.25 % of calibrated ra range greater than equipment conditions of manufact                                    | al to 400 mmwc on s     |                |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | 0.2 % of calibrated range less than 400 mmwc of manufacturer.  | •                       | -              |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | 0.15% of calibrated rar pressure greater than 2  | -                       | PT with static |  |  |
|  | 4          | Turn down                                       |   | 50:1 for greater than or   | equal to span of 400    | Ommwcl.        |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl.  |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2  |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            | ,   | •   | ,3,4) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly d published catalogue of the manufacturer only). |                         |                |  |  |
|  | 5          | Housing   |   | Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating                          |                         |                |  |  |
|  | 6.         | Electrical conn                                 | ection  | ½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible   |                         |                |  |  |
|  | 7.         | Process conne                                   | ection  | ½" NPT (F)   |                         |                |  |  |
|  | 8.         | Operating Aml                                   | bient   | 85 deg C without displa  | ay.                     |                |  |  |
|  |            | temperature                                     |   | 70 deg C with display.   |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            | Overpressure                                    |   | 150% of max operating pressure   |                         |                |  |  |
|  | 9          | Accessories                                     |   | -Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.              |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | -2 valve manifold for all transmitters, -3-valve for level/flow applications.                                  |                         |                |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | -The valve manifold sh   | all be non-integral typ | oe.            |  |  |
|  |            |   |   | -For hazardous area, e article 5.  | nclosure as describe    | d in NEC       |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE |            | s   | HNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>SECTION – VI, PART-B<br>DC. NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2 | PART-B<br>SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS   | PAGE 6 OF 8             |                |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.          | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS           |   |                                 |  |   |                              |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                     | 10. N                            | Mounting  |                                 | 2 inch pipe mounting w   | rith Enclosure/Rack/0   | Canopy.                      |  |  |  |
|                     |                                  | Diagnostics &<br>display                                      |                                 | Self-Indicating feature  | and digital display on  | transmitter                  |  |  |  |
|                     | Notes                            |   |                                 |  |   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     |                                  | -   | -                               | air/flue gas/ furnace pres<br>ed for pressure measure  | • • •   | • •                          |  |  |  |
|                     | - LVDT                           | type is not ac  | ceptabl                         | e.   |   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     | diaph<br>cleani                  | ragm seals sh   | all be p<br>e volum             | s are corrosive, viscou<br>provided. Parts below the<br>ne above the diaphragm<br>application.                             | diaphragm shall be  | removable for                |  |  |  |
| 16.02.00            | Temperatu                        | re Transmitte   | r                               |  |   |                              |  |  |  |
| 16.02.01            | Single Inp                       | ut /Dual Input  | Tempe                           | erature transmitter  |   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     | thermoo<br>for therr<br>shall be | couples and Rimocouples shat capable of with a specification. | TDs bei<br>all be po<br>thstand | all be provided which ing provided by the contrector erformed in the temperating ambient temperature e applicable for dual | ractor. Temperature of<br>ture transmitter itself.<br>up to 85 deg C. | compensation<br>Transmitters |  |  |  |
|                     |                                  | iter.   |                                 |  |   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     | S No.                            | Features  |                                 | Essential/Minimum Re   | •   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.<br>2.                         | Output<br>Input   |                                 | FOUNDATION fieldbus  Same transmitter shall  |   | Dt 100 DTD                   |  |  |  |
|                     | ۷.                               | прис  |                                 | Thermocouples –K, R &  | •   | F (-100 K1D,                 |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.                               | Housing   |                                 | Weather proof as per IF corrosion resistant coat   |   | g with durable               |  |  |  |
|                     | 4.                               | Electrical connection   |                                 | ½" NPT(F) FOUNDA<br>compatible   | ATION Fieldbus/PR   | OFIBUS PA                    |  |  |  |
|                     | 5.                               | Diagnostics<br>display  | &                               | Self-Indicating feature a  | and digital display on  | transmitter                  |  |  |  |
|                     | 6.                               | Operating   | g 85 deg C without display.     |  |   |                              |  |  |  |
|                     |                                  | Ambient<br>temperature  | )                               | 70 deg C with display.   |   |                              |  |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DESUL<br>I | PHURISATION<br>PACKAGE           | (FGD) SYSTEM  | S                               | HNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>SECTION – VI, PART-B<br>DC. NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2  | PART-B<br>SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS              | PAGE 7 OF 8                  |  |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.      |                            | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (대리대체)  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|
|                 | 7.                         | Mounting   | 2 inch pipe n  | 2 inch pipe mounting with Canopy.              |  |                 |  |  |
|                 | 8.                         | Accessorie   | s As required  | As required by service and operating condition |  |                 |  |  |
|                 | 9.                         | Composite<br>Accuracy  | (Refer note 2  | 2)   |  |                 |  |  |
|                 |                            |  | RTD  | =<0.2  | 5% of 0-250 deg C s                                      | pan             |  |  |
|                 |                            |  | T/C-K type   | =<0.2  | % of 0-600 deg C sp                                      | an              |  |  |
|                 |                            |  | CJC accurac  | cy (for ther                                   | mocouples) shall be =                                    | < 1 deg C       |  |  |
|                 | Notes                      | <b>:</b> :   |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|                 |                            | n case of failure<br>low temperature   | (open or burn-out) of output.  | RTD/therr                                      | mocouple, transmitter                                    | shall provide   |  |  |
|                 | 2.                         | •  | nperature transmitter<br>n case first sensor fail  |  |  | •               |  |  |
|                 | 6<br>6<br>5<br>1<br>6<br>6 | of temperature accuracy, digita ambient temper standard productemperature elecatalogue shall accuracy in specomposite accuracy | curacy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies are transmitter for converting sensor input to output (e.g., basic ital accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at perature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the duct catalogue for span as specified above for various types of elements specified. All such accuracy/ temperature effect figures in all be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified curacy figures. All temperature transmitters shall be interchangeable seed for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be |  |  |                 |  |  |
|                 |                            |  | d parameters/features ished catalogue of the   |  |  | tly as defined  |  |  |
|                 |                            | Dual input temp  | perature transmitters of   | can also be                                    | e accepted in place o                                    | of single input |  |  |
| FLUE GAS DESULI | PHURISATIO<br>PACKAGE      | ON (FGD) SYSTEM  | TECHNICAL SPECIFI<br>SECTION – VI, PA<br>BID DOC. NO.: CS-001  | ART-B  | PART-B<br>SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS | PAGE 8 OF 8     |  |  |

| CLAUSE NO.                                     | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  Resistance Temperature Detector ( RTD )   |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|--|---|--|-----------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 3.02.00  |   |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|  | Sr.<br>No.  | Features   |           |  | Essential/Minimum Require                             |   | ements                        |  |
|  | 1   | Type of RTD.   |           | <ul><li>Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohm degree Centigrade).</li><li>Duplex</li></ul>  |   |   | tance at zero                 |  |
|  | 2   | No. of element   |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
| 3 Housing/Head  4 Insulation and of RTD        |   |  | :         | IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE provided with sufficient space and arrang to mount head mounted temperature trans (as applicable). Plug in connectors are provided for external signal cable connected terminal head shall be spring loaded positive contacts with the thermo well |   | arrangement re transmitter rs are to be connection. |                               |  |
|  |   | Insulation and of RTD  | sheathing | :  | Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation an SS316 sheath, |   |                               |  |
|  | 5   | Calibration and  | accuracy  | :  | As per As per<br>RTD                                  | 1EC-751/ DIN-4376                                   | 0 Class-A for                 |  |
|  | 6   | Accessories  |           | :  | Thermo well   | and associated fitting                              | s                             |  |
|  | 7   | Standard   |           | : IEC-751/ DIN-43760<br>19.3 for Thermo-well   |   |   | 60 for RTD and ASME PTC-vell. |  |
|  | NOTES   | <b>S</b> :   |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|  | The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100. |  |           |  |   | adequate  |                               |  |
|  | 2)  | The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
| 3.03.00  | Metal Temperature Thermocouples   |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|  | Measuring Medium Metal Temperature  |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|  | Material of Thermocouple. Chromel Alumel Type K   |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
|  | Type of Thermocouple Duplex with ungrounded separate hot junctions  |  |           |  | s   |   |                               |  |
|  | Insulation Mineral Insulation (Magnesium Oxide).  |  |           |  |   |   |                               |  |
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE |   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1)-2  |           | SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS   | PAGE 9 OF 34  |   |                               |  |

| CLAUSE NO.   | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |               |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|--|
|  | Thermocouple wire gaug  | ge 16 AWG  |   |               |   |  |
|  | Protective sheath   | SS 321   | SS 321  |               |   |  |
|  | Protective sheath dia   | 8 mm OD  | 8 mm OD   |               |   |  |
|  | Calibration & accuracy  | As per IEC-584/ ANSI-M   | As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of error) for  |               |   |  |
|  | Mounting accessories  | 1/2" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld pad, clamps o resistant steel SS310. Adjustable gland fitting for conne the junction box end as per manufacturer's standard. |   |               |   |  |
|  | Cold end sealing  | Sealing compound- Epo  | SS pot seal with colour coded PTFE Insulated flexible tails Sealing compound- Epoxy resin. Length of PTFE insulated flying leads shall be minimum 750 mm. |               |   |  |
|  | Minimum bending radius  | 30 mm  |   |               |   |  |
|  | Length of T/C   |  | On as required basis considering location of measureme point and the JB/TTJB location.  |               |   |  |
|  | Notes :   |  |   |               |   |  |
|  | 1) The specification for thermocouples of bearings metal temp measurements can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However type of thermocouples shall be K-type. |  |   |               |   |  |
| 3.04.00  | Thermo well (for all process temp. elements)  |  |   |               |   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>(a) Shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design. (As per ASME PTC 19.3, 1974)</li> <li>(b) For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material of high abrasion resistance shall be provided.</li> </ul>       |  |   |               |   |  |
|  |   |  |   |               |   |  |
| <ul> <li>(c) For Air &amp; Flue gas 316 SS protecting tube with welded cap. (However contra shall provide better material for Flue gas service if required based on the spec boiler design parameters).</li> <li>(d) For fumace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material all with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.</li> </ul> |   |  |   |               |   |  |
|  |   |  |   |               | · |  |
|  |   |  |   |               |   |  |
|  |   |  |   |               |   |  |
| FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE   |   | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1)-2  | SUB-SECTION-III-C2<br>MEASURING<br>INSTRUMENTS  | PAGE 10 OF 34 |   |  |

| CL | A    | ш  | CE | : NI | $\sim$     |
|----|------|----|----|------|------------|
|    | - 44 | u. | 30 | : 14 | <b>U</b> . |

#### **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**



4.00.00

### SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.

| SI.<br>No | FEATURES                          | ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS                                    |   |   |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
|           |                                   | Pr. Gauge/ DP<br>Gauge/ Draught<br>gauges                         | Temperature<br>Gauge  | Level Gauge   |  |  |
| 1         | Sensing<br>Element                | Bourdon for high<br>pressure,<br>Diaphragm/<br>Bellow for low pr. | Inert gas<br>actuated/ Liquid<br>filled other than<br>mercury | Tempered * toughened<br>Borosilicate gauge glass<br>steel armoured reflex or<br>transparent type. |  |  |
| 2         | Material of<br>sensing<br>element | SS 316  | SS 316  |   |  |  |
| 3         | Material of movement              | SS 304  | SS 304  |   |  |  |
| 4         | Body material                     | Die-cast<br>aluminium   | Die-cast<br>aluminium   | Forged carbon steel/304<br>SS   |  |  |
| 5         | Dial size                         | 150mm   | 150 mm  | Tubular covering entire range   |  |  |
| 6         | End<br>connection                 | 1/2 inch NPT (M)  | 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).                                 | Process connection as<br>per ASME PTC and<br>drain/vent 15 NB                                     |  |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)

SECTION-VI, PART-B

SYSTEM PACKAGE

BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1)-2

SUB-SECTION-III-C2

MEASURING
PAGE 12 OF 34

INSTRUMENTS